## **BID PROPOSAL INSTRUCTIONS**

**ABOUT IDOT PROPOSALS:** All proposals are potential bidding proposals. Each proposal contains all certifications and affidavits, a proposal signature sheet and a proposal bid bond.

#### **PREQUALIFICATION**

Any contractor who desires to become pre-qualified to bid on work advertised by IDOT must submit the properly completed pre-qualification forms to the Bureau of Construction no later than 4:30 p.m. prevailing time twenty-one days prior to the letting of interest. This pre-qualification requirement applies to first time contractors, contractors renewing expired ratings, contractors maintaining continuous pre-qualification or contractors requesting revised ratings. To be eligible to bid, existing pre-qualification ratings must be effective through the date of letting.

#### WHO CAN BID?

Bids will be accepted from only those companies that request and receive written Authorization to Bid from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction.

#### **REQUESTS FOR AUTHORIZATION TO BID**

Contractors wanting to bid on items included in a particular letting must submit the properly completed "Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status" (BDE 124) and the ORIGINAL "Affidavit of Availability" (BC 57) to the proper office no later than 4:30 p.m. prevailing time, three (3) days prior to the letting date.

#### WHAT CONSTITUTES WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION TO BID?

When a prospective prime bidder submits a "Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status" (BDE 124) he/she must indicate at that time which items are being requested For Bidding purposes. Only those items requested For Bidding will be analyzed. After the request has been analyzed, the bidder will be issued an **Authorization to Bid or Not for Bid Report**, approved by the Central Bureau of Construction and the Chief Procurement Officer that indicates which items have been approved For Bidding. If **Authorization to Bid** cannot be approved, the **Authorization to Bid or Not for Bid Report** will indicate the reason for denial.

#### **ABOUT AUTHORIZATION TO BID**

Firms that have not received an Authorization to Bid or Not For Bid Report within a reasonable time of complete and correct original document submittal should contact the Department as to the status. Firms unsure as to authorization status should call the Prequalification Section of the Bureau of Construction at the number listed at the end of these instructions.

#### ADDENDA AND REVISIONS

It is the bidder's responsibility to determine which, if any, addenda or revisions pertain to any project they may be bidding. Failure to incorporate all relevant addenda or revisions may cause the bid to be declared unacceptable.

Each addendum or revision will be included with the Electronic Plans and Proposals. Addenda and revisions will also be placed on the Addendum/Revision Checklist and each subscription service subscriber will be notified by e-mail of each addendum and revision issued.

The Internet is the Department's primary way of doing business. The subscription service emails are an added courtesy the Department provides. It is suggested that bidders check IDOT's website at <a href="http://www.dot.il.gov/desenv/delett.html">http://www.dot.il.gov/desenv/delett.html</a> before submitting final bid information.

#### IDOT IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY E-MAIL FAILURES.

Addenda questions may be directed to the Contracts Office at (217)782-7806 or <a href="mailto:DOT.D&Econtracts@illlinois.gov">DOT.D&Econtracts@illlinois.gov</a>

Technical questions about downloading these files may be directed to Tim Garman at (217)524-1642 or <a href="mailto:Timothy.Garman@illinois.gov">Timothy.Garman@illinois.gov</a>.

#### STANDARD GUIDELINES FOR SUBMITTING BIDS

- All pages should be single sided.
- Use the Cover Page that is provided in the Bid Proposal (posted on the IDOT Web Site) as the first page of your submitted bid. It has the item number in large bold type in the upper left-hand corner and lines provided for your company name and address in the upper right-hand corner.
- Do not use report covers, presentation folders or special bindings and do not staple multiple times on left side like a book. Use only 1 staple in the upper left hand corner. Make suer all elements of your bid are stapled together including the bid bond or guaranty check (if required).
- Do not include any certificates of eligibility, your authorization to bid, Addendum Letters or affidavit of availability.
- Do not include the Subcontractor Documentation with your bid (pages i iii and pages a g). This documentation is required only if you are awarded the project.
- Use the envelope cover sheet (provided with the proposal) as the cover for the proposal envelope.
- Do not rely on overnight services to deliver your proposal prior to 10 AM on letting day. It will not be read if it is delivered after 10 AM.
- Do not submit your Substance Abuse Prevention Program (SAPP) with your bid. If you are awarded the contract this form is to be submitted to the district engineer at the pre-construction conference.

#### **BID SUBMITTAL CHECKLIST**

Cover page (the sheet that has the item number on it) – This should be the first page of your bid proposal, followed by your bid (the Schedule of Prices/Pay Items). If you are using special software or CBID to generate your schedule of prices, do not include the blank pages of the schedule of prices that came with the proposal package.
☐ Page 4 (Item 9) — Check "YES" if you will use a subcontractor(s) with an annual value over \$50,000. Include the subcontractor(s) name, address, general type of work to be performed and the dollar amount. If you will use subcontractor(s) but are uncertain who or the dollar amount; check "YES" but leave the lines blank.
After page 4 – Insert the following documents: The Illinois Office Affidavit (Not applicable to federally funded projects) followed by Cost Adjustments for Steel, Bituminous and Fuel (if applicable) and the Contractor Letter of Assent (if applicable). The general rule should be, if you don't know where it goes, put it after page 4.
☐ Page 10 (Paragraph J) – Check "YES" or "NO" whether your company has any business in Iran.
☐ Page 10 (Paragraph K) — (Not applicable to federally funded projects) List the name of the apprenticeship and training program sponsor holding the certificate of registration from the US Department of Labor. If no applicable program exists, please indicate the work/job category Your bid will not be read if this is not completed. Do not include certificates with your bid. Keep the certificates in your office in case they are requested by IDOT.
☐ Page 11 (Paragraph L) – A copy of your State Board of Elections certificate of registration is no longer required with your bid.
☐ Page 11 (Paragraph M) – Indicate if your company has hired a lobbyist in connection with the job for which you are submitting the bid proposal.
☐ Page 12 (Paragraph C) – This is a work sheet to determine if a completed Form A is required. It is not part of the form and you do not need to make copies for each completed Form A.
Pages 14-17 (Form A) – One Form A (4 pages) is required for each applicable person in your company. Copies of the forms can be used and only need to be changed when the information changes. The certification signature and date must be original for each letting. Do not staple the forms together. If you answered "NO" to all of the questions in Paragraph C (page 12), complete the first section (page 14) with your company information and then sign and date the Not Applicable statement on page 17.
Page 18 (Form B) - If you check "YES" to having other current or pending contracts it is acceptable to use the phrase, "See Affidavit of Availability on file". Ownership Certification (at the bottom of the page) - Check N/A if the Form A(s) you submitted accounts for 100 percent of the company ownership. Check YES if any percentage of ownership falls outside of the parameters that require reporting on the Form A. Checking NO indicates that the Form A(s) you submitted is not correct and you will be required to submit a revised Form A.
☐ <b>Page 20 (Workforce Projection)</b> – Be sure to include the Duration of the Project. It is acceptable to use the phrase "Per Contract Specifications".

☐ <b>Proposal Bid Bond</b> – (Insert after the proposal signature page) Submit you using the current Proposal Bid Bond form provided in the proposal package. T the Proposal Bid Bond. If you are using an electronic bond, include your bid bothe Proof of Insurance printed from the Surety's Web Site.	he Power of Attorney page should be stapled to
☐ <b>Disadvantaged Business Utilization Plan and/or Good Faith Effort</b> – Th Utilization Plan (SBE 2026), followed by the DBE Participation Statement (SBE documentation of a Good Faith Effort, it is to follow the SBE Forms.	
The Bid Letting is now available in streaming Audio/Video from the IDOT the main page of the current letting on the day of the Letting. The stream will no bids does not begin until approximately 10:30 AM.	<b>Web Site.</b> A link to the stream will be placed on not begin until 10 AM. The actual reading of the
Following the Letting, the As-Read Tabulation of Bids will be posted by the end Web page for the current letting.	d of the day. You will find the link on the main
QUESTIONS: pre-letting up to execution of the contract	
Contractor pre-qualification	217-782-3413
Small Business, Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE)	
Contracts, Bids, Letting process or Internet downloads	
Estimates Unit	
Aeronautics	
IDNR (Land Reclamation, Water Resources, Natural Resources)	217-782-6302
QUESTIONS: following contract execution	
Subcontractor documentation, payments	217-782-3413
Railroad Insurance	217-785-0275

215

1121 91111 11111 212
Proposal Submitted By
Name
Address
City

# Letting June 13, 2014

# NOTICE TO PROSPECTIVE BIDDERS

This proposal can be used for bidding purposes by only those companies that request and receive written AUTHORIZATION TO BID from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction.

**BIDDERS NEED NOT RETURN THE ENTIRE PROPOSAL** 

# Notice to Bidders, Specifications, Proposal, Contract and Contract Bond



Springfield, Illinois 62764

Contract No. 97545 ST. CLAIR County Section 12-00024-00-SW (Freeburg) Route FAU 9369 (Urbana Drive) Project SRTS-4009(150) District 8 Construction Funds

PLEASE MARK THE APPROPRIATE BOX BELOW:
☐ A <u>Bid</u> <u>Bond</u> is included.
☐ A <u>Cashier's Check</u> or a <u>Certified Check</u> is included
☐ An Annual Bid Bond is included or is on file with IDOT.

Prepared by

Checked by

F

(Printed by authority of the State of Illinois)

# Page intentionally left blank



**PROPOSAL** 

#### TO THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

1. Proposa	al of
Taxpayer Id	dentification Number (Mandatory)
For the	improvement identified and advertised for bids in the Invitation for Bids as:
	Contract No. 97545 ST. CLAIR County Section 12-00024-00-SW (Freeburg) Project SRTS-4009(150) Route FAU 9369 (Urbana Drive) District 8 Construction Funds

This project consists of the construction of sidewalks and curb & gutter on Urbana Drive from State Street to Adele Street in the Village of Freeburg.

2. The undersigned bidder will furnish all labor, material and equipment to complete the above described project in a good and workmanlike manner as provided in the contract documents provided by the Department of Transportation. This proposal will become part of the contract and the terms and conditions contained in the contract documents will govern performance and payments.

- 3. **ASSURANCE OF EXAMINATION AND INSPECTION/WAIVER.** The undersigned bidder further declares that he/she has carefully examined the proposal, plans, specifications, addenda form of contract and contract bond, and special provisions, and that he/she has inspected in detail the site of the proposed work, and that he/she has familiarized themselves with all of the local conditions affecting the contract and the detailed requirements of construction, and understands that in making this bid proposal he/she waives all right to plead any misunderstanding regarding the same.
- 4. **EXECUTION OF CONTRACT AND CONTRACT BOND.** The undersigned bidder further agrees to execute a contract for this work and present the same to the department within fifteen (15) days after the contract has been mailed to him/her. The undersigned further agrees that he/she and his/her surety will execute and present within fifteen (15) days after the contract has been mailed to him/her contract bond satisfactory to and in the form prescribed by the Department of Transportation, in the penal sum of the full amount of the contract, or as specified in the special provisions, guaranteeing the faithful performance of the work in accordance with the terms of the contract.
- 5. **PROPOSAL GUARANTY.** Accompanying this proposal is either a bid bond on the department form, executed by a corporate surety company satisfactory to the department, or a proposal guaranty check consisting of a bank cashier's check or a properly certified check for not less than 5 per cent of the amount bid or for the amount specified in the following schedule:

<u>A</u>	Proposal Amount of Bid Guaranty Amount of Bid					roposal luaranty	
Up to		\$5,000	\$150	\$2,000,000	to	\$3,000,000\$	\$100,000
\$5,000	to	\$10,000	\$300	\$3,000,000	to	\$5,000,000\$	\$150,000
\$10,000	to	\$50,000	\$1,000	\$5,000,000	to	\$7,500,000\$	250,000
\$50,000	to	\$100,000	\$3,000	\$7,500,000	to	\$10,000,000\$	3400,000
\$100,000	to	\$150,000	\$5,000	\$10,000,000	to	\$15,000,000\$	\$500,000
\$150,000	to	\$250,000	\$7,500	\$15,000,000	to	\$20,000,000\$	600,000
\$250,000	to	\$500,000	\$12,500	\$20,000,000	to	\$25,000,000\$	\$700,000
\$500,000	to	\$1,000,000	\$25,000	\$25,000,000	to	\$30,000,000\$	000,008
\$1,000,000	to	\$1,500,000	\$50,000	\$30,000,000	to	\$35,000,000\$	3900,000
\$1,500,000	to	\$2,000,000	\$75,000	over		\$35,000,000 \$1	,000,000

Bank cashier's checks or properly certified checks accompanying bid proposals will be made payable to the Treasurer, State of Illinois.

If a combination bid is submitted, the proposal guaranties which accompany the individual bid proposals making up the combination will be considered as also covering the combination bid.

The amount of the proposal guaranty check is	\$(	). If this proposal is accepted
and the undersigned will fail to execute a contract bond as required herein, it is hereby	y agreed that the amount of	the proposal guaranty will become the
property of the State of Illinois, and shall be considered as payment of damages due	e to delay and other causes	s suffered by the State because of the
failure to execute said contract and contract bond; otherwise, the bid bond will bec	ome void or the proposal	guaranty check will be returned to the
undersigned.		

undersigned.		sine told of the proposal guaranty officer, will be foldined to the
Attach Cashier's C	heck or Certif	ied Check Here
In the event that one proposal guaranty check is intended to cover two of the proposal guaranties which would be required for each individual proposal, state below where it may be found.		
The proposal guaranty check will be found in the bid proposal for:	Item	
	Section No.	
	County	

Mark the proposal cover sheet as to the type of proposal guaranty submitted.

6.	following the comb proportion	combination bid not to the total contraction to the bic contraction	OS. The undersigned bidder further agrees that if awarded the on, he/she will perform the work in accordance with the requirement specified in the schedule below, and that the combination bid is submitted for the same. If an error is found to exist in the gross a combination, the combination bid shall be corrected as provide	ents of each individual contract comprising shall be prorated against each section in s sum bid for one or more of the individual
			combination bid is submitted, the schedule below must be cong the combination.	mpleted in each proposal
			te bids are submitted for one or more of the sections compri- tion bid must be submitted for each alternate.	sing the combination, a
			Schedule of Combination Bids	
Со	mbination No.	l	Sections Included in Combination	Combination Bid Dollars Cents
	110.		Geotions included in Combination	Donais Cents
7.	schedule all extens schedule is an erro will be man The sche provided	of prices f sions and are approx or in the ex ade only for eduled qual elsewhere	RICES. The undersigned bidder submits herewith, in accordant or the items of work for which bids are sought. The unit prices I summations have been made. The bidder understands that ximate and are provided for the purpose of obtaining a gross surtension of the unit prices, the unit prices will govern. Payment to ractual quantities of work performed and accepted or materials ntities of work to be done and materials to be furnished may be in the contract.	bid are in U.S. dollars and cents, and the quantities appearing in the bid in for the comparison of bids. If there is the contractor awarded the contract is furnished according to the contract. Increased, decreased or omitted as
8.	500/20-43	3) provides	O BUSINESS IN ILLINOIS. Section 20-43 of the Illinois Proceeds that a person (other than an individual acting as a sole proprieto state of Illinois prior to submitting the bid.	
9.	Departme and make Purchasin Neither	ent procure e payments ng Officer the CPO i	CONTRACT: The Department of Transportation will, in accements, execute the contract and shall be the sole entity having a under the contract. Execution of the contract by the Chief Pro (SPO) is for approval of the procurement process and execution or the SPO shall be responsible for administration of the coment there under except as otherwise permitted in the Code.	the authority to accept performance ocurement Officer (CPO) or the State n of the contract by the Department.
10.	The serv	ices of a s	subcontractor will be used.	
			′es □ lo □	
	their		contractors with subcontracts with an annual value of more than fress, general type of work to be performed, and the dollar allocat 0-120)	

-4-

ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE RUN DATE - 05/01/14 RUN TIME - 183334 ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SCHEDULE OF PRICES CONTRACT NUMBER - 97545

ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE RUN DATE - 05/01/14 RUN TIME - 183334 ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SCHEDULE OF PRICES CONTRACT NUMBER - 97545 12-00024-00-SW (FREEBURG) ST CLAIR FAU 9369

DOLLAR 0 CENTS PRI LARS 41.000 30.000 419,000 271.000 141.000 12.000 27.000 100.000 238.000 5,510.000 88,000 353.000 10.000 59.000 84.000 QUANTITY UNIT OF SQ YD SQ YD EACH NOL NOL TON SQ YD SQ FT SQ FT SQ YD SQ YD FOOT TON SQ FT FOOT PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION AGGREGATE-TEMP ACCESS COMB CURB GUTTER REM HMA SURF REM BUTT JT PIPE PROTECT INCIDENTAL HMA SURF DETECTABLE WARNINGS PC CONC SIDEWALK 4 PCC DRIVEWAY PAVT PROTECTIVE COAT DRIVE PAVEMENT Ω AGG SURF CSE B AGG BASE CSE PAVEMENT REM SIDEWALK REM **CURB REM** প্ত INLET 28000500 35101400 40200800 40201000 40800050 42001300 42300200 44000500 42400100 44000200 40600982 42400800 44000100 44000300 44000600 ITEM HUMBER

ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE RUN DATE - 05/01/14 RUN TIME - 183334 ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SCHEDULE OF PRICES CONTRACT NUMBER - 97545 FAU 9369 12-00024-00-SW (FREEBURG) ST CLAIR

UNIT PRICE TOTAL PRICE DOLLARS CENTS DOLLARS CTS	— 11 — — × —						1	1							
QUANTITY	346.000	000.086	63.00	130.000	0		2.00	10.000	1,224.000	50.000	1.00	1.0	1.00	0	32.000
UNIT OF MEASURE	FOOT	F00T		F001			ı Ā ı	F00T	11	CA AD	WNS T	EA	L SUM	ıōı	
PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	PIPE C	SS RG CL A 1 15	SS RG CL A 1 18	SS CL A 1 EQRS 18	INLETS TB T1F CL	INLETS TB T8G	REMOV INLETS	CONC CURB TB	COMB CC&G TB6.24	NON SPL WASTE DISPOSL	SPL WASTE PLNS/REPORT	SOIL DISPOSAL ANALY	MOBILIZATION	THPL PVT MK LINE	THPL PVT MK LINE 24
ITEM	0105220	50A2330	0A2340	50A4000	0240215	240301	0200060	0600605	0605000	6900200	6900450	8900530	7100100	000400	8000650

NOTE: \*\*\* PLEASE TURN PAGE FOR IMPORTANT NOTES \*\*\*

TOTAL

# NOTE:

1. EACH PAY ITEM SHOULD HAVE A UNIT PRICE AND A TOTAL PRICE.

- THERE IS A DISCREPANCY BETWEEN 2. THE UNIT PRICE SHALL GOVERN IF NO TOTAL PRICE IS SHOWN OR IF THE PRODUCT OF THE UNIT PRICE MULTIPLIED BY THE QUANTITY.
- IF A UNIT PRICE IS OMITTED, THE TOTAL PRICE WILL BE DIVIDED BY THE QUANTITY IN ORDER TO ESTABLISH A UNIT PRICE. ო
- BID MAY BE DECLARED UNACCEPTABLE IF NEITHER A UNIT PRICE NOR A TOTAL PRICE IS SHOWN ⋖ 4.

# STATE REQUIRED ETHICAL STANDARDS GOVERNING CONTRACT PROCUREMENT: ASSURANCES, CERTIFICATIONS AND DISCLOSURES

#### I. GENERAL

- **A.** Article 50 of the Code establishes the duty of all State CPOs, SPOs, and their designees to maximize the value of the expenditure of public moneys in procuring goods, services, and contracts for the State of Illinois and to act in a manner that maintains the integrity and public trust of State government. In discharging this duty, they are charged by law to use all available information, reasonable efforts, and reasonable actions to protect, safeguard, and maintain the procurement process of the State of Illinois.
- **B.** In order to comply with the provisions of Article 50 and to carry out the duty established therein, all bidders are to adhere to ethical standards established for the procurement process, and to make such assurances, disclosures and certifications required by law. Except as otherwise required in subsection III, paragraphs J-M, by execution of the Proposal Signature Sheet, the bidder indicates that each of the mandated assurances have been read and understood, that each certification is made and understood, and that each disclosure requirement has been understood and completed.
- **C.** In addition to all other remedies provided by law, failure to comply with any assurance, failure to make any disclosure or the making of a false certification shall be grounds for the CPO to void the contract, and may result in the suspension or debarment of the bidder or subcontractor. If a false certification is made by a subcontractor the contractor's submitted bid and the executed contract may not be declared void unless the contractor refuses to terminate the subcontract upon the State's request after a finding that the subcontractor's certification was false.

	I acknowledge.	understand and	accept these	terms and	conditions.
--	----------------	----------------	--------------	-----------	-------------

#### II. ASSURANCES

The assurances hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder.

#### A. Conflicts of Interest

Section 50-13. Conflicts of Interest.

- (a) Prohibition. It is unlawful for any person holding an elective office in this State, holding a seat in the General Assembly, or appointed to or employed in any of the offices or agencies of state government and who receives compensation for such employment in excess of 60% of the salary of the Governor of the State of Illinois, or who is an officer or employee of the Capital Development Board or the Illinois State Toll Highway Authority, or who is the spouse or minor child of any such person to have or acquire any contract, or any direct pecuniary interest in any contract therein, whether for stationery, printing, paper, or any services, materials, or supplies, that will be wholly or partially satisfied by the payment of funds appropriated by the General Assembly of the State of Illinois or in any contract of the Capital Development Board or the Illinois State Toll Highway Authority.
- (b) Interests. It is unlawful for any firm, partnership, association or corporation, in which any person listed in subsection (a) is entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income or (ii) an amount in excess of the salary of the Governor, to have or acquire any such contract or direct pecuniary interest therein.
- (c) Combined interests. It is unlawful for any firm, partnership, association, or corporation, in which any person listed in subsection (a) together with his or her spouse or minor children is entitled to receive (i) more than 15%, in the aggregate, of the total distributable income or (ii) an amount in excess of 2 times the salary of the Governor, to have or acquire any such contract or direct pecuniary interest therein.
- (d) Securities. Nothing in this Section invalidates the provisions of any bond or other security previously offered or to be offered for sale or sold by or for the State of Illinois.
- (e) Prior interests. This Section does not affect the validity of any contract made between the State and an officer or employee of the State or member of the General Assembly, his or her spouse, minor child or any combination of those persons if that contract was in existence before his or her election or employment as an officer, member, or employee. The contract is voidable, however, if it cannot be completed within 365 days after the officer, member, or employee takes office or is employed.

The current salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00. Sixty percent of the salary is \$106,447.20.

The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-13, or that an effective exemption has been issued by the Board of Ethics to any individual subject to the Section 50-13 prohibitions pursuant to the provisions of Section 50-20 of the Code. Information concerning the exemption process is available from the Department upon request.

#### B. Negotiations

Section 50-15. Negotiations.

It is unlawful for any person employed in or on a continual contractual relationship with any of the offices or agencies of State government to participate in contract negotiations on behalf of that office or agency with any firm, partnership, association, or corporation with whom that person has a contract for future employment or is negotiating concerning possible future employment.

The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-15, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

#### C. Inducements

Section 50-25. Inducement.

Any person who offers or pays any money or other valuable thing to any person to induce him or her not to bid for a State contract or as recompense for not having bid on a State contract is guilty of a Class 4 felony. Any person who accepts any money or other valuable thing for not bidding for a State contract or who withholds a bid in consideration of the promise for the payment of money or other valuable thing is guilty of a Class 4 felony.

The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-25, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

#### D. Revolving Door Prohibition

Section 50-30. Revolving door prohibition.

CPOs, SPOs, procurement compliance monitors, their designees whose principal duties are directly related to State procurement, and executive officers confirmed by the Senate are expressly prohibited for a period of 2 years after terminating an affected position from engaging in any procurement activity relating to the State agency most recently employing them in an affected position for a period of at least 6 months. The prohibition includes, but is not limited to: lobbying the procurement process; specifying; bidding; proposing bid, proposal, or contract documents; on their own behalf or on behalf of any firm, partnership, association, or corporation. This Section applies only to persons who terminate an affected position on or after January 15, 1999.

The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-30, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

#### E. Reporting Anticompetitive Practices

Section 50-40. Reporting anticompetitive practices.

When, for any reason, any vendor, bidder, contractor, CPO, SPO, designee, elected official, or State employee suspects collusion or other anticompetitive practice among any bidders, offerors, contractors, proposers, or employees of the State, a notice of the relevant facts shall be transmitted to the Attorney General and the CPO.

The bidder assures the Department that it has not failed to report any relevant facts concerning the practices addressed in Section 50-40 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

#### F. Confidentiality

Section 50-45. Confidentiality.

Any CPO, SPO, designee, or executive officer who willfully uses or allows the use of specifications, competitive bid documents, proprietary competitive information, proposals, contracts, or selection information to compromise the fairness or integrity of the procurement, bidding, or contract process shall be subject to immediate dismissal, regardless of the Personnel code, any contract, or any collective bargaining agreement, and may in addition be subject to criminal prosecution.

The bidder assures the Department that it has no knowledge of any fact relevant to the practices addressed in Section 50-45 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

#### G. Insider Information

Section 50-50. Insider information.

It is unlawful for any current or former elected or appointed State official or State employee to knowingly use confidential information available only by virtue of that office or employment for actual or anticipated gain for themselves or another person.

The bidder assures the Department that it has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the practices addressed in Section 50-50 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

☐ I acknowledge, understand and accept these terms and conditions for the above assurances.

#### **III. CERTIFICATIONS**

The certifications hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. Section 50-2 of the Code provides that every person that has entered into a multi-year contract and every subcontractor with a multi-year subcontract shall certify, by July 1 of each fiscal year covered by the contract after the initial fiscal year, to the responsible CPO whether it continues to satisfy the requirements of Article 50 pertaining to the eligibility for a contract award. If a contractor or subcontractor is not able to truthfully certify that it continues to meet all requirements, it shall provide with its certification a detailed explanation of the circumstances leading to the change in certification status. A contractor or subcontractor that makes a false statement material to any given certification required under Article 50 is, in addition to any other penalties or consequences prescribed by law, subject to liability under the Whistleblower Reward and Protection Act for submission of a false claim.

#### A. Bribery

Section 50-5. Bribery.

- (a) Prohibition. No person or business shall be awarded a contract or subcontract under this Code who:
  - (1) has been convicted under the laws of Illinois or any other state of bribery or attempting to bribe an officer or employee of the State of Illinois or any other state in that officer's or employee's official capacity; or
  - (2) has made an admission of guilt of that conduct that is a matter of record but has not been prosecuted for that conduct.
- (b) Businesses. No business shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government, or subcontracting under such a contract, as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of the business if the employee or agent is no longer employed by the business and:
  - (1) the business has been finally adjudicated not guilty; or
  - (2) the business demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract, or which is signatory to the contract which the subcontract relates, and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was not authorized, requested, commanded, or performed by a director, officer, or high managerial agent on behalf of the business as provided in paragraph (2) of subsection (a) of Section 5-4 of the Criminal Code of 2012.
- (c) Conduct on behalf of business. For purposes of this Section, when an official, agent, or employee of a business committed the bribery or attempted bribery on behalf of the business and in accordance with the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the business, the business shall be chargeable with the conduct.
- (d) Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State, and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Code shall contain a certification by the contractor or the subcontractor, respectively, that the contractor or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the CPO may declare the related contract void if any certifications required by this Section are false. A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.

The contractor or subcontractor certifies that it is not barred from being awarded a contract under Section 50.5.

#### B. Felons

Section 50-10. Felons.

- (a) Unless otherwise provided, no person or business convicted of a felony shall do business with the State of Illinois or any State agency, or enter into a subcontract, from the date of conviction until 5 years after the date of completion of the sentence for that felony, unless no person held responsible by a prosecutorial office for the facts upon which the conviction was based continues to have any involvement with the business.
- (b) Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Code shall contain a certification by the bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the CPO may declare the related contract void if any of the certifications required by this Section are false.

#### C. Debt Delinquency

Section 50-11 and 50-12. Debt Delinquency.

The contractor or bidder or subcontractor, respectively, certifies that it, or any affiliate, is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under the Code. Section 50-11 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency, or entering into a subcontract, if it knows or should know that it, or any affiliate, is delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State as defined by the Debt Collection Board. Section 50-12 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency, or entering into a subcontract, if it, or any affiliate, has failed to collect and remit Illinois Use Tax on all sales of tangible personal property into the State of Illinois in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Use Tax Act. The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, further acknowledges that the CPO may declare the related contract void if this certification is false or if the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, or any affiliate, is determined to be delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State during the term of the contract.

#### D. Prohibited Bidders, Contractors and Subcontractors

Section 50-10.5 and 50-60(c). Prohibited bidders, contractors and subcontractors.

The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-10.5 that no officer, director, partner or other managerial agent of the contracting business has been convicted of a felony under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 or a Class 3 or Class 2 felony under the Illinois Securities Law of 1953 or if in violation of Subsection (c) for a period of five years from the date of conviction. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Code shall contain a certification by the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, respectively, that the bidder, contractor, or subcontract is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the CPO shall declare the related contract void if any of the certifications completed pursuant to this Section are false.

#### E. Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act

The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-14 that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, is not barred from being awarded a contract or entering into a subcontract under this Section which prohibits the bidding on or entering into contracts with the State of Illinois or a State agency, or entering into any subcontract, that is subject to the Code by a person or business found by a court or the Pollution Control Board to have committed a willful or knowing violation of Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act for a period of five years from the date of the order. The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, acknowledges that the CPO may declare the contract void if this certification is false.

#### F. Educational Loan

Section 3 of the Educational Loan Default Act provides no State agency shall contract with an individual for goods or services if that individual is in default, as defined in Section 2 of this Act, on an educational loan. Any contract used by any State agency shall include a statement certifying that the individual is not in default on an educational loan as provided in this Section.

The bidder, if an individual as opposed to a corporation, partnership or other form of business organization, certifies that the bidder is not in default on an educational loan as provided in Section 3 of the Act.

#### G. Bid-Rigging/Bid Rotating

Section 33E-11 of the Criminal Code of 2012 provides:

- (a) Every bid submitted to and public contract executed pursuant to such bid by the State or a unit of local government shall contain a certification by the prime contractor that the prime contractor is not barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of this Article.
- (b) A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.

A violation of Section 33E-3 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rigging which, in addition to Class 3 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be barred for 5 years from the date of conviction from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent in behalf of the corporation.

A violation of Section 33E-4 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rotating which, in addition to Class 2 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be permanently barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent in behalf of the corporation.

The bidder certifies that it is not barred from contracting with the Department by reason of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or Section 33E-4.

#### H. International Anti-Boycott

Section 5 of the International Anti-Boycott Certification Act provides every contract entered into by the State of Illinois for the manufacture, furnishing, or purchasing of supplies, material, or equipment or for the furnishing of work, labor, or services, in an amount exceeding the threshold for small purchases according to the purchasing laws of this State or \$10,000.00, whichever is less, shall contain certification, as a material condition of the contract, by which the contractor agrees that neither the contractor nor any substantially-owned affiliated company is participating or shall participate in an international boycott in violation of the provisions of the U.S. Export Administration Act of 1979 or the regulations of the U.S. Department of Commerce promulgated under that Act.

The bidder makes the certification set forth in Section 5 of the Act.

#### I. Drug Free Workplace

The Illinois "Drug Free Workplace Act" applies to this contract and it is necessary to comply with the provisions of the "Act" if the contractor is a corporation, partnership, or other entity (including a sole proprietorship) which has 25 or more employees.

The bidder certifies that if awarded a contract in excess of \$5,000 it will provide a drug free workplace in compliance with the provisions of the

#### J. Disclosure of Business Operations in Iran

Section 50-36 of the Code, 30ILCS 500/50-36 provides that each bid, offer, or proposal submitted for a State contract shall include a disclosure of whether or not the Company acting as the bidder, offeror, or proposing entity, or any of its corporate parents or subsidiaries, within the 24 months before submission of the bid, offer, or proposal had business operations that involved contracts with or provision of supplies or services to the Government of Iran, companies in which the Government of Iran has any direct or indirect equity share, consortiums or projects commissioned by the Government of Iran and either of the following conditions apply:

- (1) More than 10% of the Company's revenues produced in or assets located in Iran involve oil-related activities or mineral-extraction activities; less than 75% of the Company's revenues produced in or assets located in Iran involve contracts with or provision of oil-related or mineral-extraction products or services to the Government of Iran or a project or consortium created exclusively by that government; and the Company has failed to take substantial action.
- (2) The Company has, on or after August 5, 1996, made an investment of \$20 million or more, or any combination of investments of at least \$10 million each that in the aggregate equals or exceeds \$20 million in any 12-month period, which directly or significantly contributes to the enhancement of Iran's ability to develop petroleum resources of Iran.

The terms "Business operations", "Company", "Mineral-extraction activities", "Oil-related activities", "Petroleum resources", and "Substantial action" are all defined in the Code.

Failure to make the disclosure required by the Code shall cause the bid, offer or proposal to be considered not responsive. The disclosure will be considered when evaluating the bid or awarding the contract. The name of each Company disclosed as doing business or having done business in Iran will be provided to the State Comptroller.

Check the appro	priate statement:
//	Company has no business operations in Iran to disclose.
/ /	Company has business operations in Iran as disclosed the attached document.

#### K. Apprenticeship and Training Certification (Does not apply to federal aid projects)

In accordance with the provisions of Section 30-22 (6) of the Code, the bidder certifies that it is a participant, either as an individual or as part of a group program, in the approved apprenticeship and training programs applicable to each type of work or craft that the bidder will perform with its own forces. The bidder further certifies for work that will be performed by subcontract that each of its subcontractors submitted for approval either (a) is, at the time of such bid, participating in an approved, applicable apprenticeship and training program; or (b) will, prior to commencement of performance of work pursuant to this contract, begin participation in an approved apprenticeship and training program applicable to the work of the subcontract. The Department, at any time before or after award, may require the production of a copy of each applicable Certificate of Registration issued by the United States Department of Labor evidencing such participation by the contractor and any or all of its subcontractors. Applicable apprenticeship and training programs are those that have been approved and registered with the United States Department of Labor. The bidder shall list in the space below, the official name of the program sponsor holding the Certificate of Registration for all of the types of work or crafts in which the bidder is a participant and that will be performed with the bidder's forces. Types of work or craft work that will be subcontracted shall be included and listed as subcontract work. The list shall also indicate any type of work or craft job category that does not have an applicable apprenticeship or training program. The bidder is responsible for making a complete report and shall make certain that each type of work or craft job category that will be utilized on the project as reported on the Construction Employee Workforce Projection (Form BC-1256) and returned with the bid is accounted for and listed.

NA-FEDERAL		

The requirements of this certification and disclosure are a material part of the contract, and the contractor shall require this certification provision to be included in all approved subcontracts. In order to fulfill this requirement, it shall not be necessary that an applicable program sponsor be currently taking or that it will take applications for apprenticeship, training or employment during the performance of the work of this contract.

#### L. Political Contributions and Registration with the State Board of Elections

Sections 20-160 and 50-37 of the Code regulate political contributions from business entities and any affiliated entities or affiliated persons bidding on or contracting with the state. Generally under Section 50-37, any business entity, and any affiliated entity or affiliated person of the business entity, whose current year contracts with all state agencies exceed an awarded value of \$50,000, are prohibited from making any contributions to any political committees established to promote the candidacy of the officeholder responsible for the awarding of the contracts or any other declared candidate for that office for the duration of the term of office of the incumbent officeholder or a period 2 years after the termination of the contract, whichever is longer. Any business entity and affiliated entities or affiliated persons whose state contracts in the current year do not exceed an awarded value of \$50,000, but whose aggregate pending bids and proposals on state contracts exceed \$50,000, either alone or in combination with contracts not exceeding \$50,000, are prohibited from making any political contributions to any political committee established to promote the candidacy of the officeholder responsible for awarding the pending contract during the period beginning on the date the invitation for bids or request for proposals is issued and ending on the day after the date of award or selection if the entity was not awarded or selected. Section 20-160 requires certification of registration of affected business entities in accordance with procedures found in Section 9-35 of The Election Code.

By submission of a bid, the contractor business entity acknowledges and agrees that it has read and understands Sections 20-160 and 50-37 of the Code, and that it makes the following certification:

The undersigned bidder certifies that it has registered as a business with the State Board of Elections and acknowledges a continuing duty to update the registration in accordance with the above referenced statutes. If the business entity is required to register, the CPO shall verify that it is in compliance on the date the bid or proposal is due. The CPO shall not accept a bid or proposal if the business entity is not in compliance with the registration requirements.

These requirements and compliance with the above referenced statutory sections are a material part of the contract, and any breach thereof shall be cause to void the contract under Section 50-60 of the Code. This provision does not apply to Federal-aid contracts.

#### M. Lobbyist Disclosure

Section 50-38 of the Code requires that any bidder or offeror on a State contract that hires a person required to register under the Lobbyist Registration Act to assist in obtaining a contract shall:

- (i) Disclose all costs, fees, compensation, reimbursements, and other remunerations paid or to be paid to the lobbyist related to the contract,
- (ii) Not bill or otherwise cause the State of Illinois to pay for any of the lobbyist's costs, fees, compensation, reimbursements, or other remuneration, and
- (iii) Sign a verification certifying that none of the lobbyist's costs, fees, compensation, reimbursements, or other remuneration were billed to the State.

This information, along with all supporting documents, shall be filed with the agency awarding the contract and with the Secretary of State. The CPO shall post this information, together with the contract award notice, in the online Procurement Bulletin.

Pursuant to Subsection (c) of this Section, no person or entity shall retain a person or entity to attempt to influence the outcome of a procurement decision made under the Code for compensation contingent in whole or in part upon the decision or procurement. Any person who violates this subsection is guilty of a business offense and shall be fined not more than \$10,000.

Bidder acknowledges that it is required to disclose the hiring of any person required to register pursuant to the Illinois Lobbyist Registration Act (25 ILCS 170) in connection with this contract.

	Bidder has not hired any person required to register pursuant to the Illinois Lobbyist Registration Act in connection with this contract.
Or	
	Bidder has hired the following persons required to register pursuant to the Illinois Lobbyist Registration Act in connection with the contract:
	l address of person:ees, compensation, reimbursements and other remuneration paid to said person:
☐ Lackn	owledge, understand and accept these terms and conditions for the above certifications.

#### IV. DISCLOSURES

A. The disclosures hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. The bidder further certifies that the Department has received the disclosure forms for each bid.

The CPO may void the bid, or contract, respectively, if it is later determined that the bidder or subcontractor rendered a false or erroneous disclosure. A contractor or subcontractor may be suspended or debarred for violations of the Code. Furthermore, the CPO may void the contract and the surety providing the performance bond shall be responsible for completion of the contract.

#### B. Financial Interests and Conflicts of Interest

1. Section 50-35 of the Code provides that all bids of more than \$25,000 shall be accompanied by disclosure of the financial interests of the bidder. This disclosed information for the successful bidder, will be maintained as public information subject to release by request pursuant to the Freedom of Information Act, filed with the Procurement Policy Board, and shall be incorporated as a material term of the contract. Furthermore, pursuant to Section 5-5, the Procurement Policy Board may review a proposal, bid, or contract and issue a recommendation to void a contract or reject a proposal or bid based on any violation of the Code or the existence of a conflict of interest as provided in subsections (b) and (d) of Section 50-35.

The financial interests to be disclosed shall include ownership or distributive income share that is in excess of 5%, or an amount greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, of the bidding entity or its parent entity, whichever is less, unless the contractor or bidder is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, in which case it may submit its 10K disclosure in place of the prescribed disclosure. If a bidder is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 200 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. The disclosure shall include the names, addresses, and dollar or proportionate share of ownership of each person making the disclosure, their instrument of ownership or beneficial relationship, and notice of any potential conflict of interest resulting from the current ownership or beneficial interest of each person making the disclosure having any of the relationships identified in Section 50-35 and on the disclosure form.

The current annual salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00.

In addition, all disclosures shall indicate any other current or pending contracts, proposals, leases, or other ongoing procurement relationships the bidding entity has with any other unit of state government and shall clearly identify the unit and the contract, proposal, lease, or other relationship.

2. <u>Disclosure Forms</u>. Disclosure Form A is attached for use concerning the individuals meeting the above ownership or distributive share requirements. A separate Disclosure Form A must be submitted with the bid for each individual meeting the above requirements. In addition, a second form (Disclosure Form B) provides for the disclosure of current or pending procurement relationships with other (non-IDOT) state agencies and a total ownership certification. **The forms must be included with each bid.** 

#### C. Disclosure Form Instructions

#### Form A Instructions for Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest

If the bidder is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, the 10K Report may be submitted to meet the requirements of Form A. If a bidder is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 200 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. If a bidder is not subject to Federal 10K reporting, the bidder must determine if any individuals are required by law to complete a financial disclosure form. To do this, the bidder should answer each of the following questions. A "YES" answer indicates Form A must be completed. If the answer to each of the following questions is "NO", then the NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT on Form A must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for the bidding company. Note: These questions are for assistance only and are not required to be completed.

1.	Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of greater than 5% of the bidding entity or parent entity? YES NO
2.	Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of less than 5%, but which has a value greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor? YES NO
3.	Does anyone in your organization receive more than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor of the bidding entity's or parent entity's distributive income? YES NO
4.	Does anyone in your organization receive greater than 5% of the bidding entity's or parent entity's total distributive income, but which is less than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor? YES NO
	(Note: Only one set of forms needs to be completed <u>per person per bid</u> even if a specific individual would require a yes answer to more than one question.)

A "YES" answer to any of these questions requires the completion of Form A. The bidder must determine each individual in the bidding entity or the bidding entity's parent company that would cause the questions to be answered "Yes". Each form must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for your organization. **Photocopied or stamped signatures are not acceptable**. The person signing can be, but does not have to be, the person for which the form is being completed. The bidder is responsible for the accuracy of any information provided.

If the answer to each of the above questions is "NO", then the <u>NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> of Form A must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for your company.

#### Form B: Instructions for Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information

Disclosure Form B must be completed for each bid submitted by the bidding entity. *Note: Checking the <u>NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> on Form A <u>does not</u> allow the bidder to ignore Form B. Form B must be completed, checked, and dated or the bidder may be considered nonresponsive and the bid will not be accepted.* 

The Bidder shall identify, by checking Yes or No on Form B, whether it has any pending contracts (including leases), bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other (non-IDOT) State of Illinois agency. If "No" is checked, the bidder only needs to complete the check box on the bottom of Form B. If "Yes" is checked, the bidder must do one of the following:

Option I: If the bidder did not submit an Affidavit of Availability to obtain authorization to bid, the bidder must list all non-IDOT State of Illinois agency pending contracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. These items may be listed on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). Do not include IDOT contracts. Contracts with cities, counties, villages, etc. are not considered State of Illinois agency contracts and are not to be included. Contracts with other State of Illinois agencies such as the Department of Natural Resources or the Capital Development Board must be included. Bidders who submit Affidavits of Availability are suggested to use Option II.

Option II: If the bidder is required and has submitted an Affidavit of Availability in order to obtain authorization to bid, the bidder may write or type "See Affidavit of Availability" which indicates that the Affidavit of Availability is incorporated by reference and includes all non-IDOT State of Illinois agency pending contracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. For any contracts that are not covered by the Affidavit of Availability, the bidder must identify them on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). These might be such things as leases.

# **ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT** OF TRANSPORTATION

## Form A **Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest Disclosure**

Contractor Name		
Legal Address		
O'h Olah Z'a		
City, State, Zip		
Telephone Number	Email Address	Fax Number (if available)

Disclosure of the information contained in this Form is required by the Section 50-35 of the Code (30 ILCS 500). Vendors desiring to enter into a contract with the State of Illinois must disclose the financial information and potential conflict of interest information as specified in this Disclosure Form. This information shall become part of the publicly available contract file. This Form A must be completed for bids in excess of \$25,000, and for all open-ended contracts. A publicly traded company may submit a 10K disclosure (or equivalent if applicable) in satisfaction of the requirements set forth in Form A. See Disclosure Form Instructions.

The current annual salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00.

#### DISCLOSURE OF FINANCIAL INFORMATION

1. Disclosure of Financial Information. The individual named below has an interest in the BIDDER (or its parent) in terms of ownership or distributive income share in excess of 5%, or an interest which has a value of more than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor. (Make copies of this form as necessary and attach a separate Disclosure Form A for each individual meeting these requirements)

FOR	NDIVIDUAL (	type or print information)		
	NAME:			
	ADDRESS			
	Type of owner	ship/distributable income share	:	
	stock	sole proprietorship	Partnership	other: (explain on separate sheet):
	% or \$ value of	ownership/distributable income sh	nare:	

- 2. Disclosure of Potential Conflicts of Interest. Check "Yes" or "No" to indicate which, if any, of the following potential conflict of interest relationships apply. If the answer to any question is "Yes", please attach additional pages and describe.
  - (a) State employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, including contractual employment of services. Yes No

If your answer is ves, please answer each of the following questions.

- 1. Are you currently an officer or employee of either the Capitol Development Board or the Illinois State Yes \_\_\_No \_\_ Toll Highway Authority?
- 2. Are you currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois? If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor provide the name the State agency for which you are employed and your annual salary.

3.	If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the Salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you e (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income of your firm corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of 100% of the annual salary	ntitled to receive n, partnership, association or
4.	If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the Salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you a or minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15% in aggregate of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount salary of the Governor?	nd your spouse of the total distributable income
	employment of spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter, including con previous 2 years.	
If your	answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions.	YesNo
1.	Is your spouse or any minor children currently an officer or employee Board or the Illinois State Toll Highway Authority?	of the Capitol Development YesNo
2.	Is your spouse or any minor children currently appointed to or employ of Illinois? If your spouse or minor children is/are currently appointed agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60 annual salary of the Governor, provide the name of the spouse and/of the State agency for which he/she is employed and his/her annual salary exceeds 60 annual salary of the Governor, provide the name of the spouse and/of the State agency for which he/she is employed and his/her annual salary exceeds 60 annual salary of the Governor, provide the name of the spouse and/of the State agency for which he/she is employed and his/her annual salary exceeds 60 annual salary exceeds 60 annual salary of the Governor, provide the name of the spouse and/of the State agency for which he/she is employed and his/her annual salary exceeds 60	d to or employed by any 0% of the or minor children, the name
3.	If your spouse or any minor children is/are currently appointed to or estate of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual are you entitled to receive (i) more than 71/2% of the total distributable firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excannual salary of the Governor?	I salary of the Governor, e income of your
4.	If your spouse or any minor children are currently appointed to or er State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual and your spouse or any minor children entitled to receive (i) more that aggregate of the total distributable income from your firm, partnership (ii) an amount in excess of two times the salary of the Governor?	salary of the Governor, are you in 15% in the
		Yes No
unit of	e status; the holding of elective office of the State of Illinois, the govern government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinoicurrently or in the previous 3 years.	
	nship to anyone holding elective office currently or in the previous 2 ye daughter.	ears; spouse, father, mother, YesNo
Americ of the S	tive office; the holding of any appointive government office of the State a, or any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinois, which office entitles the holder to compensation in exceptage of that office currently or in the previous 3 years.	State of Illinois or the statues
	nship to anyone holding appointive office currently or in the previous 2 daughter.	years; spouse, father, mother, YesNo
(g) Employ	yment, currently or in the previous 3 years, as or by any registered lob	byist of the State government. YesNo

son, or daughter.	YesNo
(i) Compensated employment, currently or in the previous committee registered with the Secretary of State or any caction committee registered with either the Secretary of States.	county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political
(j) Relationship to anyone; spouse, father, mother, son, or clast 2 years by any registered election or re-election comcounty clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action State or the Federal Board of Elections.	mittee registered with the Secretary of State or any committee registered with either the Secretary of
	Yes No
Communication Disclosure.	
Section 2 of this form, who is has communicated, is comemployee concerning the bid or offer. This disclosure is a	ner agent of the bidder or offeror who is not identified in municating, or may communicate with any State officer or continuing obligation and must be promptly supplemented erm of the contract. If no person is identified, enter "None"
Name and address of person(s):	

3.

**4. Debarment Disclosure.** For each of the persons identified under Sections 2 and 3 of this form, disclose whether any of the following has occurred within the previous 10 years: debarment from contracting with any governmental entity; professional licensure discipline; bankruptcies; adverse civil judgments and administrative findings; and criminal felony convictions. This disclosure is a continuing obligation and must be promptly supplemented for accuracy throughout the procurement process and term of the contract. If no person is identified, enter "None" on the line below:

Name of person(s):	
Nature of disclosure:	
Track of displace of the second of the secon	
ADDU LOADUE OTATEMENT	
APPLICABLE STATEMENT  This Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the INDIVIDUAL named on previous page. Und	lor
penalty of perjury, I certify the contents of this disclosure to be true and accurate to the best of knowledge.	
Completed by:	
Signature of Individual or Authorized Representative Date	_
NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT	
Under penalty of perjury, I have determined that no individuals associated with this organization the criteria that would require the completion of this Form A.	meet
This Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the CONTRACTOR listed on the previous page	
Signature of Authorized Representative Date	_

The bidder has a continuing obligation to supplement these disclosures under Sec. 50-35 of the Code.

# ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

# Form B Other Contracts & Financial Related Information Disclosure

Contractor Name			
Legal Address			
City, State, Zip			
Telephone Number	Email Address	Fax Number (if available)	
Disclosure of the information contained in this information shall become part of the public excess of \$25,000, and for all open-ended DISCLOSURE OF OTHER OF	licly available contract file. This For	m B must be completed for bi	ds
Identifying Other Contracts & Procure has any pending contracts (including leases	ement Related Information. The Bl s), bids, proposals, or other ongoing No	DDER shall identify whether i procurement relationship with	t
2. If "Yes" is checked. Identify each such information such as bid or project number (a INSTRUCTIONS:			
THE FOL	LOWING STATEMENT MUST BE	CHECKED	
	Signature of Authorized Representative	Date	_
	OWNERSHIP CERTIFICATION	<u>ON</u>	
Please certify that the following staten 100% of ownership.	nent is true if the individuals for all	submitted Form A disclosures	s do not total
	erest is held by individuals receivi outive income or holding less than a		the bidding
☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A (F	Form A disclosure(s) established 10	0% ownership)	

#### **SPECIAL NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS**

The following requirements of the Illinois Department of Human Rights' Rules and Regulations are applicable to bidders on all construction contracts advertised by the Illinois Department of Transportation:

#### CONSTRUCTION EMPLOYEE UTILIZATION PROJECTION

- (a) All bidders on construction contracts shall complete and submit, along with and as part of their bids, a Bidder's Employee Utilization Form (Form BC-1256) setting forth a projection and breakdown of the total workforce intended to be hired and/or allocated to such contract work by the bidder including a projection of minority and female employee utilization in all job classifications on the contract project.
- (b) The Department of Transportation shall review the Employee Utilization Form, and workforce projections contained therein, of the contract awardee to determine if such projections reflect an underutilization of minority persons and/or women in any job classification in accordance with the Equal Employment Opportunity Clause and Section 7.2 of the Illinois Department of Human Rights' Rules and Regulations for Public Contracts adopted as amended on September 17, 1980. If it is determined that the contract awardee's projections reflect an underutilization of minority persons and/or women in any job classification, it shall be advised in writing of the manner in which it is underutilizing and such awardee shall be considered to be in breach of the contract unless, prior to commencement of work on the contract project, it submits revised satisfactory projections or an acceptable written affirmative action plan to correct such underutilization including a specific timetable geared to the completion stages of the contract.
- (c) The Department of Transportation shall provide to the Department of Human Rights a copy of the contract awardee's Employee Utilization Form, a copy of any required written affirmative action plan, and any written correspondence related thereto. The Department of Human Rights may review and revise any action taken by the Department of Transportation with respect to these requirements.



TRAINEES

Contract No. 97545 ST. CLAIR County Section 12-00024-00-SW (Freeburg) Project SRTS-4009(150) Route FAU 9369 (Urbana Drive) District 8 Construction Funds

PART I. IDENTIFIC	ATION																	
Dept. Human Rights # Duration of Project:																		
Name of Bidder:																		
PART II. WORKFO A. The undersigned which this contract wo projection including a	bidder hark is to be	as analyz e perform	ed mir ed, an	d for th d fema	ne locat	ions fro	m whic	h the b	idder re	ecruits	employ	ees, and he	ereby	subm	its the foll	owir con	ig workfo	n orce
		TOTA	AL Wo	rkforce	Projec	tion for	Contra	ıct						(	CURRENT TO BE			S
				MIN	ORITY I	EMPLO	YEES			TR	AINEES	3			TO CO			
JOB CATEGORIES		TAL OYEES	BL	ACK	HISP	ANIC	*OTI	HER OR.		REN- CES	_	HE JOB AINEES			TAL OYEES		MINORI7 EMPLOYE	
	М	F	М	F	М	F	М	F	М	F	М	F		М	F		М	F
OFFICIALS (MANAGERS)																		
SUPERVISORS																		
FOREMEN																		
CLERICAL																		
EQUIPMENT OPERATORS																		
MECHANICS																		
TRUCK DRIVERS																		
IRONWORKERS																		
CARPENTERS																		
CEMENT MASONS																		
ELECTRICIANS																		
PIPEFITTERS, PLUMBERS																		
PAINTERS																		
LABORERS, SEMI-SKILLED																		
LABORERS, UNSKILLED																		
TOTAL																		
		BLE C	,	, -					7		Ī	FOR	DFP	ARTI	1ENT USE	ON	ILY	
T EMPLOYEES	OTAL Tra	aining Pro TAL	ojectio	n tor C	ontract		*^7	ΓHER	4			. 511			002	_		
IN	_	TAL OYEES	BI.	ACK	HISE	ANIC		NOR.										
TRAINING	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	1									
APPRENTICES			<u> </u>	<u> </u>	1		<u> </u>		1									
ON THE JOB							1	1	┪									

Note: See instructions on page 2

BC 1256 (Rev. 12/11/07)

Other minorities are defined as Asians (A) or Native Americans (N).
Please specify race of each employee shown in Other Minorities column.

Contract No. 97545 ST. CLAIR County Section 12-00024-00-SW (Freeburg) Project SRTS-4009(150) Route FAU 9369 (Urbana Drive) District 8 Construction Funds

#### PART II. WORKFORCE PROJECTION - continued

B.	Included in "Total Employees" under Table A is the total event the undersigned bidder is awarded this contract.	number of <b>new hires</b> that	at would be employed in the
	The undersigned bidder projects that: (number)		new hires would be
	The undersigned bidder projects that: (number) recruited from the area in which the contract project is lo	ocated; and/or (number)	
	office or base of operation is located.	be recruited from the are	ea in which the bidder's principal
	•		
C.	Included in "Total Employees" under Table A is a project undersigned bidder as well as a projection of numbers of the state of the stat		
	The undersigned bidder estimates that (number)		persons will
	be directly employed by the prime contractor and that (nemployed by subcontractors.	iumber)	persons will be
PART I	III. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PLAN		
A.	The undersigned bidder understands and agrees that utilization projection included under <b>PART II</b> is determined in any job category, and in the event that the undersignormmencement of work, develop and submit a writte (geared to the completion stages of the contract) where the utilization are corrected. Such Affirmative Action Planthe <b>Department of Human Rights</b> .	ned to be an underutilizati gned bidder is awarded i en Affirmative Action Pla hereby deficiencies in n	ion of minority persons or women this contract, he/she will, prior to an including a specific timetable ninority and/or female employee
B.	The undersigned bidder understands and agrees that the submitted herein, and the goals and timetable included to be part of the contract specifications.		
Comp	pany	Telephone Number	er
Addres			
	NOTICE REGARDIN	IC CICNATURE	
Th - D			The fellowing singet we block as also
	Bidder's signature on the Proposal Signature Sheet will constitu completed only if revisions are required.	te the signing of this form.	The following signature block needs
Signat	ature:	Title:	Date:
Instructi	tions: All tables must include subcontractor personnel in addition to	prime contractor personnel.	
Table A	A - Include both the number of employees that would be hired (Table B) that will be allocated to contract work, and include should include all employees including all minorities, apprent	all apprentices and on-the-job	trainees. The "Total Employees" column
Table B	<ul> <li>B - Include all employees currently employed that will be allocate currently employed.</li> </ul>	ed to the contract work including	g any apprentices and on-the-job trainees
Table C	C - Indicate the racial breakdown of the total apprentices and on	-the-job trainees shown in Table	e A.

## **ADDITIONAL FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS**

In addition to the Required Contract Provisions for Federal-Aid Construction Contracts (FHWA 1273), all bidders make the following certifications.

- A. By the execution of this proposal, the signing bidder certifies that the bidding entity has not, either directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action, in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with the submitted bid. This statement made by the undersigned bidder is true and correct under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States.
- B. <u>CERTIFICATION, EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY:</u>

1.	Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause. YES NO
2.	If answer to #1 is yes, have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of OFCC, any Federal agency, or the former President's Committee on Equal Employment Opportunity, all reports due under the applicable filing requirements of those organizations? YES NO

Contract No. 97545 ST. CLAIR County Section 12-00024-00-SW (Freeburg) Project SRTS-4009(150) Route FAU 9369 (Urbana Drive) District 8 Construction Funds

#### PROPOSAL SIGNATURE SHEET

The undersigned bidder hereby makes and submits this bid on the subject Proposal, thereby assuring the Department that all requirements of the Invitation for Bids and rules of the Department have been met, that there is no misunderstanding of the requirements of paragraph 3 of this Proposal, and that the contract will be executed in accordance with the rules of the Department if an award is made on this bid.

Firm Name	
Signature of Owner	
Business Address	
Firm Name	
Ву	
Business Address	
	Name and Address of All Members of the Firm:
Corporate Name	
Ву	Signature of Authorized Representative
	Signature of Authorized Representative
	Typed or printed name and title of Authorized Representative
	, ,
Attest	Signature
Duningan Addungan	
Business Address	
Corporate Name	
-,	Signature of Authorized Representative
	Typed or printed name and title of Authorized Representative
	Typed of printed name and title of Authorized Representative
Attest	
	Signature
Business Address	
nlease attach an addit	onal signature sheet
	Signature of Owner Business Address  Firm Name By Business Address  Corporate Name By  Attest Business Address  Corporate Name By

## **Return with Bid**



# Division of Highways Annual Proposal Bid Bond

This Annual Proposal Bid Bond shall become effective at 12:01 AM (CDST) on	and shall be valid until 11:59 PM (CDST).
KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, That We	
as PRINCIPAL, and	
price, or for the amount specified in the bid proposal under '	ne STATE OF ILLINOIS in the penal sum of 5 percent of the total bid 'Proposal Guaranty" in effect on the date of the Invitation for Bids, d STATE OF ILLINOIS, for the payment of which we bind ourselves,
	SUCH that whereas, the PRINCIPAL may submit bid proposal(s) to tof Transportation, for various improvements published in the e.
the time and as specified in the bidding and contract document into a contract in accordance with the terms of the bidding ar coverages and providing such bond as specified with good and the prompt payment of labor and material furnished in the prosenter into such contract and to give the specified bond, the P penalty hereof between the amount specified in the bid propo	d proposal(s) of the PRINCIPAL; and if the PRINCIPAL shall, within its; and if, after award by the Department, the PRINCIPAL shall enter and contract documents including evidence of the required insurance I sufficient surety for the faithful performance of such contract and for secution thereof; or if, in the event of the failure of the PRINCIPAL to RINCIPAL pays to the Department the difference not to exceed the sal and such larger amount for which the Department may contract oposal, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise, it shall
preceding paragraph, then Surety shall pay the penal sum to t Surety does not make full payment within such period of time	PAL has failed to comply with any requirement as set forth in the he Department within fifteen (15) days of written demand therefor. If e, the Department may bring an action to collect the amount owed. If attorney's fees, incurred in any litigation in which it prevails either in
In TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the said PRINCIPAL has caused this instrument to be signed by its officer day of A.D.,	In TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the said SURETY has caused this instrument to be signed by its officer  day of A.D.,
(Company Name)	(Company Name)
Ву	Ву
(Signature and Title)	(Signature of Attorney-in-Fact)
Notary for PRINCIPAL	Notary for SURETY
STATE OF	STATE OF
COUNTY OF	COUNTY OF
Signed and attested before me on (date)	Signed and attested before me on (date)
by	
(Name of Notary Public)	(Name of Notary Public)
(Seal) (Signature of Notary Public)	(Seal) (Signature of Notary Public)
(19 111 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	(-3 , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
(Date Commission Expires)	(Date Commission Expires)

signing the proposal(s) the Principal is ensuring the identified electronic bid bond has been executed and the Principal and Surety
are firmly bound unto the State of Illinois under the conditions of the bid bond as shown above.

In lieu of completing the above section of the Annual Proposal Bid Bond form, the Principal may file an Electronic Bid Bond. By

Electronic Bid Bond ID #	Company/Bidder Name	Signature and Title

This bond may be terminated, at Surety's request, upon giving not less than thirty (30) days prior written notice of the cancellation/termination of the bond. Said written notice shall be issued to the Illinois Department of Transportation, Chief Contracts Official, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Springfield, Illinois, 62764, and shall be served in person, by receipted courier delivery or certified or registered mail, return receipt requested. Said notice period shall commence on the first calendar day following the Department's receipt of written cancellation/termination notice. Surety shall remain firmly bound to all obligations herein for proposals submitted prior to the cancellation/termination. Surety shall be released and discharged from any obligation(s) for proposals submitted for any letting or date after the effective date of cancellation/termination.

# Illinois Department of Transportation

## **Return with Bid**

# Division of Highways Proposal Bid Bond

		Item No.			
		Letting Dat	e		
(NOW ALL PERSONS BY TI	HESE PRESENTS, That We				
as PRINCIPAL, and					
he amount specified in the b	ly, severally and firmly bound unto the ST id proposal under "Proposal Guaranty" in I STATE OF ILLINOIS, for the payment o	effect on the date of the Invitation fo	or Bids, whichever is the lesser sum, wel		
	E FOREGOING OBLIGATION IS SUCH the Department of Transportation, for the impr				
specified in the bidding and of with the terms of the bidding with good and sufficient sure prosecution thereof; or if, in to pays to the Department the di	ne Department shall accept the bid propo- contract documents; and if, after award be and contract documents including evidence by for the faithful performance of such of the event of the failure of the PRINCIPAL fference not to exceed the penalty hereof contract with another party to perform the vill force and effect.	y the Department, the PRINCIPAL are of the required insurance coverage contract and for the prompt payment to enter into such contract and to between the amount specified in the	shall enter into a contract in accordance es and providing such bond as specified at of labor and material furnished in the give the specified bond, the PRINCIPAL bid proposal and such larger amount fo		
hen Surety shall pay the per vithin such period of time, th	rtment determines the PRINCIPAL has fanal sum to the Department within fifteen e Department may bring an action to collerred in any litigation in which it prevails eit	(15) days of written demand thereforect the amount owed. Surety is liable	or. If Surety does not make full paymen		
In TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the said PRINCIPAL has caused this instrument to be signed by its officer  day of A.D.,		In TESTIMONY WHEREOF, instrument to be signed by item day of	the said SURETY has caused this sofficer  A.D.,		
(Con	npany Name)	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	npany Name)		
·	ipany Name)	·	ipany Name)		
By(Sig	gnature and Title)	By (Signature of Attorney-in-Fact)			
lotary for PRINCIPAL	,	Notary for SURETY			
STATE OF		STATE OF			
COUNTY OF		COUNTY OF			
Signed and attested before	e me on (date)	Signed and attested before r	ne on (date)		
(Name o	of Notary Public)	(Name o	of Notary Public)		
Seal)		(Seal)			
,	(Signature of Notary Public)	<u>-</u>	(Signature of Notary Public)		
	(Date Commission Expires)	-	(Date Commission Expires)		
proposal the Principal is	bove section of the Proposal Bid Bon ensuring the identified electronic bid nois under the conditions of the bid b	I bond has been executed and			

Company/Bidder Name

Electronic Bid Bond ID #

Signature and Title



#### **DBE Utilization Plan**

#### (1) Policy

It is public policy that disadvantaged businesses as defined in 49 CFR Part 26 and the Special Provision shall have the maximum opportunity to participate in the performance of contracts financed in whole or in part with Federal or State funds. Consequently the requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 apply to this contract.

#### (2) Obligation

Date

The contractor agrees to ensure that disadvantaged businesses as defined in 49 CFR Part 26 and the Special Provision have the maximum opportunity to participate in the performance of contracts or subcontracts financed in whole or in part with Federal or State funds. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps in accordance with 49 CFR Part 26 and the Special Provision to ensure that said businesses have the maximum opportunity to compete for and perform under this contract. The contractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin or sex in the award and performance of contracts.

(3) Proj	ect and Bid Identification				
Complet	te the following information concerning the project and bid:				
Route		Total Bid		<u> </u>	
Section		Contract DBE Goal			
Project			(Percent)	(Dollar Amount)	
County					
Letting [	Date				
Contract	t No.				
Letting I	tem No.				
(4) Ass	urance				
	in my capacity as an officer of the undersigned bidder (or bidder ny company: (check one)  Meets or exceeds contract award goals and has provided door Disadvantaged Business Participation percent  Attached are the signed participation statements, forms SBE use of each business participating in this plan and assuring the work of the contract.  Failed to meet contract award goals and has included good fair provided participation as follows:	cumented participation as for 2025, required by the Spec at each business will perfor	ollows: ial Provision evi m a commercia	dencing availability and lly useful function in the	
	Disadvantaged Business Participation percent  The contract goals should be accordingly modified or waived. Attached is all information required by the Special Provision in support of this request including good faith effort. Also attached are the signed participation statements, forms SBE 2025, required by the Special Provision evidencing availability and use of each business participating in this plan and assuring that each business will perform a commercially useful function in the work of the contract.				
Dec	Company	The "as read" Low Bidder is re		•	
By _		Submit only one utilization pla submitted in accordance with			
Title		Bureau of Small Business Ent	erprises	Local Let Projects	

The Department of Transportation is requesting disclosure of information that is necessary to accomplish the purpose as outlined under State and Federal law. Disclosure of this information is **REQUIRED**. Failure to provide any information will result in the contract not being awarded. This form has been approved by the State Forms Manager Center.

2300 South Dirksen Parkway

Springfield, Illinois 62764

Submit forms to the

Local Agency



# **DBE Participation Statement**

Letting   Participation Statement   Letting   Item No.     Item No.		•				
(1) Instructions	Subcontractor Registration Number			Le	etting	
This form must be completed for each disadvantaged business participating in the Utilization Plan. This form shall be submitted in accordance with the special provision and will be attached to the Utilization Plan form. If additional space is needed complete an additional form for the firm.    (2) Work:   Please indicate:    J/V	Participation Statement			Item No.		
accordance with the special provision and will be attached to the Utilization Plan form. If additional space is needed complete an additional form for the firm.    22    Work:     Please Indicate:    JV	(1) Instruction	าร		C	ontract No.	
Pay Item No.  Description  Total  (3) Partial Payment Items (For any of the above items which are partial pay items) Description must be sufficient to determine a Commercially Useful Function, specifically describe the work and subcontract dollar amount:  (4) Commitment  When a DBE is to be a second-tier subcontractor, or if the first-tier DBE subcontractor is going to be subcontracting a portion of its subcontract, it must be clearly indicated on the DBE Participation Statement, and the details of the transaction fully explained.  In the event a DBE subcontractor second-tiers a portion of its subcontract to one or more subcontractor intuiting the work of a contract, the prime must submit a DBE Participation Statement, with the details of the transaction(s) fully explained.  The undersigned certify that the information included herein is true and correct, and that the DBE firm listed below has agreed to perform a commercially useful function in the work of the contract litem(s) listed above and to execute a contract with the prime contractor or 1° Tier subcontractor. The undersigned further understand that no changes to this statement may be made without prior approval from the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises and that complete and accurate information regarding actual work performed on this project and the payment therefore must be provided to the Department.  Signature for Contractor _ 1° Tier _ 2° Tier	accordance w	rith the special provision and will be attached to the Utiliz				
Pay Item No.  Description  Quantity  Unit Price  Total  (3) Partial Payment Items (For any of the above items which are partial pay items) Description must be sufficient to determine a Commercially Useful Function, specifically describe the work and subcontract dollar amount:  (4) Commitment When a DBE is to be a second-tier subcontractor, or if the first-tier DBE subcontractor is going to be subcontracting a portion of its subcontract, it must be clearly indicated on the DBE Participation Statement, and the details of the transaction fully explained.  In the event a DBE subcontractor second-tiers a portion of its subcontract to one or more subcontractors during the work of a contract, the prime must submit a DBE Participation Statement, with the details of the transaction(s) fully explained.  The undersigned certify that the information included herein is true and correct, and that the DBE firm listed below has agreed to perform a commercially useful function in the work of the contract item(s) listed above and to execute a contract with the prime contractor or 1 <sup>st</sup> Tier subcontractor. The undersigned further understand that no changes to this statement may be made without prior approval from the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises and that complete and accurate information regarding actual work performed on this project and the payment therefore must be provided to the Department.  Signature for Contractor _ 1 <sup>st</sup> Tier _ 2 <sup>st</sup> Tier  Title	(2) Work:					
No.   Description   Quantity   Unit Price   Total	Please indicate	te: J/V Manufacturer Supplie	er (60%)	Subcon	tractor	Trucking
(3) Partial Payment Items (For any of the above items which are partial pay items) Description must be sufficient to determine a Commercially Useful Function, specifically describe the work and subcontract dollar amount:  (4) Commitment When a DBE is to be a second-tier subcontractor, or if the first-tier DBE subcontractor is going to be subcontracting a portion of its subcontract, it must be clearly indicated on the DBE Participation Statement, and the details of the transaction fully explained.  In the event a DBE subcontractor second-tiers a portion of its subcontract to one or more subcontractors during the work of a contract, the prime must submit a DBE Participation Statement, with the details of the transaction(s) fully explained.  The undersigned certify that the information included herein is true and correct, and that the DBE firm listed below has agreed to perform a commercially useful function in the work of the contract item(s) listed above and to excute a contract with the prime contractor or 1st Tier subcontractor. The undersigned further understand that no changes to this statement may be made without prior approval from the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises and that complete and accurate information regarding actual work performed on this project and the payment therefore must be provided to the Department.  Signature for Contractor1st Tier2st Tier		Description		Quantity	Unit Price	Total
(3) Partial Payment Items (For any of the above items which are partial pay items) Description must be sufficient to determine a Commercially Useful Function, specifically describe the work and subcontract dollar amount:  (4) Commitment When a DBE is to be a second-tier subcontractor, or if the first-tier DBE subcontractor is going to be subcontracting a portion of its subcontract, it must be clearly indicated on the DBE Participation Statement, and the details of the transaction fully explained.  In the event a DBE subcontractor second-tiers a portion of its subcontract to one or more subcontractors during the work of a contract, the prime must submit a DBE Participation Statement, with the details of the transaction(s) fully explained.  The undersigned certify that the information included herein is true and correct, and that the DBE firm listed below has agreed to perform a commercially useful function in the work of the contract item(s) listed above and to excute a contract with the prime contractor or 1st Tier subcontractor. The undersigned further understand that no changes to this statement may be made without prior approval from the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises and that complete and accurate information regarding actual work performed on this project and the payment therefore must be provided to the Department.  Signature for Contractor1st Tier2st Tier						
(3) Partial Payment Items (For any of the above items which are partial pay items) Description must be sufficient to determine a Commercially Useful Function, specifically describe the work and subcontract dollar amount:  (4) Commitment When a DBE is to be a second-tier subcontractor, or if the first-tier DBE subcontractor is going to be subcontracting a portion of its subcontract, it must be clearly indicated on the DBE Participation Statement, and the details of the transaction fully explained.  In the event a DBE subcontractor second-tiers a portion of its subcontract to one or more subcontractors during the work of a contract, the prime must submit a DBE Participation Statement, with the details of the transaction(s) fully explained.  The undersigned certify that the information included herein is true and correct, and that the DBE firm listed below has agreed to perform a commercially useful function in the work of the contract item(s) listed above and to excute a contract with the prime contractor or 1st Tier subcontractor. The undersigned further understand that no changes to this statement may be made without prior approval from the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises and that complete and accurate information regarding actual work performed on this project and the payment therefore must be provided to the Department.  Signature for Contractor1st Tier2st Tier						
(3) Partial Payment Items (For any of the above items which are partial pay items) Description must be sufficient to determine a Commercially Useful Function, specifically describe the work and subcontract dollar amount:  (4) Commitment When a DBE is to be a second-tier subcontractor, or if the first-tier DBE subcontractor is going to be subcontracting a portion of its subcontract, it must be clearly indicated on the DBE Participation Statement, and the details of the transaction fully explained.  In the event a DBE subcontractor second-tiers a portion of its subcontract to one or more subcontractors during the work of a contract, the prime must submit a DBE Participation Statement, with the details of the transaction(s) fully explained.  The undersigned certify that the information included herein is true and correct, and that the DBE firm listed below has agreed to perform a commercially useful function in the work of the contract item(s) listed above and to excute a contract with the prime contractor or 1st Tier subcontractor. The undersigned further understand that no changes to this statement may be made without prior approval from the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises and that complete and accurate information regarding actual work performed on this project and the payment therefore must be provided to the Department.  Signature for Contractor1st Tier2st Tier						
(3) Partial Payment Items (For any of the above items which are partial pay items) Description must be sufficient to determine a Commercially Useful Function, specifically describe the work and subcontract dollar amount:  (4) Commitment When a DBE is to be a second-tier subcontractor, or if the first-tier DBE subcontractor is going to be subcontracting a portion of its subcontract, it must be clearly indicated on the DBE Participation Statement, and the details of the transaction fully explained.  In the event a DBE subcontractor second-tiers a portion of its subcontract to one or more subcontractors during the work of a contract, the prime must submit a DBE Participation Statement, with the details of the transaction(s) fully explained.  The undersigned certify that the information included herein is true and correct, and that the DBE firm listed below has agreed to perform a commercially useful function in the work of the contract item(s) listed above and to excute a contract with the prime contractor or 1st Tier subcontractor. The undersigned further understand that no changes to this statement may be made without prior approval from the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises and that complete and accurate information regarding actual work performed on this project and the payment therefore must be provided to the Department.  Signature for Contractor1st Tier2st Tier	<u> </u>				l Total	
When a DBE is to be a second-tier subcontractor, or if the first-tier DBE subcontractor is going to be subcontracting a portion of its subcontract, it must be clearly indicated on the DBE Participation Statement, and the details of the transaction fully explained.  In the event a DBE subcontractor second-tiers a portion of its subcontract to one or more subcontractors during the work of a contract, the prime must submit a DBE Participation Statement, with the details of the transaction(s) fully explained.  The undersigned certify that the information included herein is true and correct, and that the DBE firm listed below has agreed to perform a commercially useful function in the work of the contract item(s) listed above and to execute a contract with the prime contractor or 1st increase in the participation of the contract item(s) listed above and to execute a contract with the prime contractor or 1st increase in the contract item in the work of the contract item is subcontractor. The undersigned further understand that no changes to this statement may be made without prior approval from the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises and that complete and accurate information regarding actual work performed on this project and the payment therefore must be provided to the Department.  Signature for Contractor1st Tier2st Tier2st Tier2st Tier						ct dollar amount:
When a DBE is to be a second-tier subcontractor, or if the first-tier DBE subcontractor is going to be subcontracting a portion of its subcontract, it must be clearly indicated on the DBE Participation Statement, and the details of the transaction fully explained.  In the event a DBE subcontractor second-tiers a portion of its subcontract to one or more subcontractors during the work of a contract, the prime must submit a DBE Participation Statement, with the details of the transaction(s) fully explained.  The undersigned certify that the information included herein is true and correct, and that the DBE firm listed below has agreed to perform a commercially useful function in the work of the contract item(s) listed above and to execute a contract with the prime contractor or 1st increase in the participation of the contract item(s) listed above and to execute a contract with the prime contractor or 1st increase in the contract item in the work of the contract item is subcontractor. The undersigned further understand that no changes to this statement may be made without prior approval from the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises and that complete and accurate information regarding actual work performed on this project and the payment therefore must be provided to the Department.  Signature for Contractor1st Tier2st Tier2st Tier2st Tier						
Date  Contact Person  Contact Person  Phone  Firm Name  Address  Address  City/State/Zip  City/State/Zip  The Department of Transportation is requesting disclosure of information that is necessary to accomplish the statutory purpose as outlined under the state and federal law. Disclosure of this information will result in the contract not being awarded. This form has been	When a DBE subcontract, it In the event a contract, the part of the undersign perform a contractor or approval actual work performs.	is to be a second-tier subcontractor, or if the first-tier DE t must be clearly indicated on the DBE Participation State DBE subcontractor second-tiers a portion of its subcontractor must submit a DBE Participation Statement, with the different submit a DBE Participation Statement, with the different subcontraction included herein is true are numerically useful function in the work of the contract iter 1st Tier subcontractor. The undersigned further understated from the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enter performed on this project and the payment therefore must	tement, a tract to or the details nd correct n(s) listed and that r prises an	and the details of the or more subcons of the transactions, and that the DBE dabove and to exemple to changes to this and that complete and the ded to the Departing	ne transaction fully tractors during the n(s) fully explained firm listed below to the cute a contract with statement may be not accurate informment.	explained.  work of a  nas agreed to th the prime made without ation regarding
Date  Contact Person  Contact Person  Phone  Firm Name  Address  Address  City/State/Zip  City/State/Zip  The Department of Transportation is requesting disclosure of information that is necessary to accomplish the statutory purpose as outlined under the state and federal law. Disclosure of this information will result in the contract not being awarded. This form has been	Title		Title			
Contact Person  Phone Phone Firm Name Address Address City/State/Zip City/State/Zip  The Department of Transportation is requesting disclosure of information that is necessary to accomplish the statutory purpose as outlined under the state and federal law. Disclosure of this information is REQUIRED. Failure to provide any information will result in the contract not being awarded. This form has been						
Phone Phone Firm Name Firm Name Address  City/State/Zip City/State/Zip City/State/Zip  The Department of Transportation is requesting disclosure of information that is necessary to accomplish the statutory purpose as outlined under the state and federal law. Disclosure of this information is REQUIRED. Failure to provide any information will result in the contract not being awarded. This form has been				ant Davana		
Firm Name  Address  City/State/Zip  City/State/Zip  City/State/Zip  The Department of Transportation is requesting disclosure of information that is necessary to accomplish the statutory purpose as outlined under the state and federal law. Disclosure of this information is REQUIRED. Failure to provide any information will result in the contract not being awarded. This form has been						
Address  City/State/Zip  City/State/Zip  City/State/Zip  E  The Department of Transportation is requesting disclosure of information that is necessary to accomplish the statutory purpose as outlined under the state and federal law. Disclosure of this information is REQUIRED. Failure to provide any information will result in the contract not being awarded. This form has been						
City/State/Zip  City/State/Zip  E  The Department of Transportation is requesting disclosure of information that is necessary to accomplish the statutory purpose as outlined under the state and federal law. Disclosure of this information is <b>REQUIRED</b> . Failure to provide any information will result in the contract not being awarded. This form has been						
The Department of Transportation is requesting disclosure of information that is necessary to accomplish the statutory purpose as outlined under the state and federal law. Disclosure of this information is <b>REQUIRED</b> . Failure to provide any information will result in the contract not being awarded. This form has been						
The Department of Transportation is requesting disclosure of information that is necessary to accomplish the statutory purpose as outlined under the state and federal law. Disclosure of this information is <b>REQUIRED</b> . Failure to provide any information will result in the contract not being awarded. This form has been	City/State/Zip		City/S	State/Zip		
federal law. Disclosure of this information is <b>REQUIRED</b> . Failure to provide any information will result in the contract not being awarded. This form has been						
	federal law. Disclosur	re of this information is REQUIRED. Failure to provide any information will result in the	statutory purpo contract not be	ose as outlined under the stating awarded. This form has	e and	

# PROPOSAL ENVELOPE



# **PROPOSALS**

for construction work advertised for bids by the Illinois Department of Transportation

Item No.	Item No.	Item No.

### Submitted By:

lame:	
address:	
Phone No.	

Bidders should use an IDOT proposal envelope or affix this form to the front of a 10" x 13" envelope for the submittal of bids. If proposals are mailed, they should be enclosed in a second or outer envelope addressed to:

Engineer of Design and Environment - Room 326 Illinois Department of Transportation 2300 South Dirksen Parkway Springfield, Illinois 62764

#### **NOTICE**

Individual bids, including Bid Bond and/or supplemental information if required, should be securely stapled.

# CONTRACTOR OFFICE COPY OF CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

## **NOTICE**

None of the following material needs to be returned with the bid package unless the special provisions require documentation and/or other information to be submitted.

Contract No. 97545 ST. CLAIR County Section 12-00024-00-SW (Freeburg) Project SRTS-4009(150) Route FAU 9369 (Urbana Drive) District 8 Construction Funds



# **SUBCONTRACTOR DOCUMENTATION**

Public Acts 96-0795, 96-0920, and 97-0895 enacted substantial changes to the provisions of the Code (30 ILCS 500). Among the changes are provisions affecting subcontractors. The Contractor awarded this contract will be required as a material condition of the contract to implement and enforce the contract requirements applicable to subcontractors that entered into a contractual agreement with a total value of \$50,000 or more with a person or entity who has a contract subject to the Code and approved in accordance with article 108.01 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

If the Contractor seeks approval of subcontractors to perform a portion of the work, and approval is granted by the Department, the Contractor shall provide a copy of the subcontract to the Illinois Department of Transportation's CPO upon request within 15 calendar days after execution of the subcontract.

Financial disclosures required pursuant to Sec. 50-35 of the Code must be submitted for all applicable subcontractors. The subcontract shall contain the certifications required to be made by subcontractors pursuant to Article 50 of the Code. This Notice to Bidders includes a document incorporating all required subcontractor certifications and disclosures for use by the Contractor in compliance with this mandate. The document is entitled <u>State Required Ethical Standards Governing Subcontractors</u>.

# STATE ETHICAL STANDARDS GOVERNING SUBCONTRACTORS

Article 50 of the Code establishes the duty of all State CPOs, SPOs, and their designees to maximize the value of the expenditure of public moneys in procuring goods, services, and contracts for the State of Illinois and to act in a manner that maintains the integrity and public trust of State government. In discharging this duty, they are charged by law to use all available information, reasonable efforts, and reasonable actions to protect, safeguard, and maintain the procurement process of the State of Illinois.

The certifications hereinafter made by the subcontractor are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department approve the subcontractor. The CPO may terminate or void the contract approval if it is later determined that the bidder or subcontractor rendered a false or erroneous certification. If a false certification is made by a subcontractor the contractor's submitted bid and the executed contract may not be declared void unless the contractor refuses to terminate the subcontract upon the State's request after a finding that the subcontractor's certification was false.

Section 50-2 of the Code provides that every person that has entered into a multi-year contract and every subcontractor with a multi-year subcontract shall certify, by July 1 of each fiscal year covered by the contract after the initial fiscal year, to the responsible CPO whether it continues to satisfy the requirements of Article 50 pertaining to the eligibility for a contract award. If a contractor or subcontractor is not able to truthfully certify that it continues to meet all requirements, it shall provide with its certification a detailed explanation of the circumstances leading to the change in certification status. A contractor or subcontractor that makes a false statement material to any given certification required under Article 50 is, in addition to any other penalties or consequences prescribed by law, subject to liability under the Whistleblower Reward and Protection Act for submission of a false claim.

#### A. Bribery

Section 50-5. Bribery.

- (a) Prohibition. No person or business shall be awarded a contract or subcontract under this Code who:
  - (1) has been convicted under the laws of Illinois or any other state of bribery or attempting to bribe an officer or employee of the State of Illinois or any other state in that officer's or employee's official capacity; or
  - (2) has made an admission of guilt of that conduct that is a matter of record but has not been prosecuted for that conduct.
- (b) Businesses. No business shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government, or subcontracting under such a contract, as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of the business if the employee or agent is no longer employed by the business and:
  - (1) the business has been finally adjudicated not guilty; or
  - (2) the business demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract, or which is signatory to the contract to which the subcontract relates, and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was not authorized, requested, commanded, or performed by a director, officer, or high managerial agent on behalf of the business as provided in paragraph (2) of subsection (a) of Section 5-4 of the Criminal Code of 2012.
- (c) Conduct on behalf of business. For purposes of this Section, when an official, agent, or employee of a business committed the bribery or attempted bribery on behalf of the business and in accordance with the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the business, the business shall be chargeable with the conduct.
- (d) Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State, and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Code shall contain a certification by the contractor or the subcontractor, respectively, that the contractor or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the CPO may declare the related contract void if any certifications required by this Section are false. A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.

The contractor or subcontractor certifies that it is not barred from being awarded a contract under Section 50.5.

#### B. Felons

Section 50-10. Felons.

- (a) Unless otherwise provided, no person or business convicted of a felony shall do business with the State of Illinois or any State agency, or enter into a subcontract, from the date of conviction until 5 years after the date of completion of the sentence for that felony, unless no person held responsible by a prosecutorial office for the facts upon which the conviction was based continues to have any involvement with the business.
- (b) Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Code shall contain a certification by the bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the CPO may declare the related contract void if any of the certifications required by this Section are false.

#### C. <u>Debt Delinquency</u>

Section 50-11 and 50-12. Debt Delinquency.

The contractor or bidder or subcontractor, respectively, certifies that it, or any affiliate, is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under the Code. Section 50-11 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency, or entering into a subcontract, if it knows or should know that it, or any affiliate, is delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State as defined by the Debt Collection Board. Section 50-12 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency, or entering into a subcontract, if it, or any affiliate, has failed to collect and remit Illinois Use Tax on all sales of tangible personal property into the State of Illinois in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Use Tax Act. The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, further acknowledges that the CPO may declare the related contract void if this certification is false or if the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, or any affiliate, is determined to be delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State during the term of the contract.

#### D. Prohibited Bidders, Contractors and Subcontractors

Section 50-10.5 and 50-60(c). Prohibited bidders, contractors and subcontractors.

The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-10.5 that no officer, director, partner or other managerial agent of the contracting business has been convicted of a felony under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 or a Class 3 or Class 2 felony under the Illinois Securities Law of 1953 or if in violation of Subsection (c) for a period of five years from the date of conviction. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Code shall contain a certification by the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, respectively, that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the CPO shall declare the related contract void if any of the certifications completed pursuant to this Section are false.

#### E. Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act

The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-14 that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, is not barred from being awarded a contract or entering into a subcontract under this Section which prohibits the bidding on or entering into contracts with the State of Illinois or a State agency, or entering into any subcontract, that is subject to the Code by a person or business found by a court or the Pollution Control Board to have committed a willful or knowing violation of Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act for a period of five years from the date of the order. The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, acknowledges that the CPO may declare the contract void if this certification is false.

Name of Subcontracting Company

Authorized Officer

Date

The undersigned, on behalf of the subcontracting company, has read and

#### SUBCONTRACTOR DISCLOSURES

#### I. DISCLOSURES

**A.** The disclosures hereinafter made by the subcontractor are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed. The subcontractor further certifies that the Department has received the disclosure forms for each subcontract.

The CPO may void the bid, contract, or subcontract, respectively, if it is later determined that the bidder or subcontractor rendered a false or erroneous disclosure. A contractor or subcontractor may be suspended or debarred for violations of the Code. Furthermore, the CPO may void the contract.

#### B. Financial Interests and Conflicts of Interest

1. Section 50-35 of the Code provides that all subcontracts with a total value of \$50,000 or more, from subcontractors identified in Section 20-120 of the Code, shall be accompanied by disclosure of the financial interests of the subcontractor. This disclosed information for the subcontractor, will be maintained as public information subject to release by request pursuant to the Freedom of Information Act, filed with the Procurement Policy Board, and shall be incorporated as a material term of the Prime Contractor's contract. Furthermore, pursuant to this Section, the Procurement Policy Board may recommend to allow or void a contract or subcontract based on a potential conflict of interest.

The financial interests to be disclosed shall include ownership or distributive income share that is in excess of 5%, or an amount greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, of the subcontracting entity or its parent entity, whichever is less, unless the subcontractor is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, in which case it may submit its 10K disclosure in place of the prescribed disclosure. If a subcontractor is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 200 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. The disclosure shall include the names, addresses, and dollar or proportionate share of ownership of each person making the disclosure, their instrument of ownership or beneficial relationship, and notice of any potential conflict of interest resulting from the current ownership or beneficial interest of each person making the disclosure having any of the relationships identified in Section 50-35 and on the disclosure form.

The current annual salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00.

In addition, all disclosures shall indicate any other current or pending contracts, subcontracts, proposals, leases, or other ongoing procurement relationships the subcontracting entity has with any other unit of state government and shall clearly identify the unit and the contract, subcontract, proposal, lease, or other relationship.

2. <u>Disclosure Forms</u>. Disclosure Form A is attached for use concerning the individuals meeting the above ownership or distributive share requirements. A separate Disclosure Form A must be submitted with the bid for each individual meeting the above requirements. In addition, a second form (Disclosure Form B) provides for the disclosure of current or pending procurement relationships with other (non-IDOT) state agencies and a total ownership certification. **The forms must be included with each bid.** 

#### C. <u>Disclosure Form Instructions</u>

#### Form A Instructions for Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest

If the subcontractor is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, the 10K Report may be submitted to meet the requirements of Form A. If a subcontractor is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 200 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. If a subcontractor is not subject to Federal 10K reporting, the subcontractor must determine if any individuals are required by law to complete a financial disclosure form. To do this, the subcontractor should answer each of the following questions. A "YES" answer indicates Form A must be completed. If the answer to each of the following questions is "NO", then the NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT on the second page of Form A must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for the subcontracting company. Note: These questions are for assistance only and are not required to be completed.

1.	Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of greater than 5% of the bidding entity or parent entity? YES NO
2.	Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of less than 5%, but which has a value greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor? YES NO
3.	Does anyone in your organization receive more than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor of the subcontracting entity's or parent entity's distributive income? YES NO
	(Note: Distributive income is, for these purposes, any type of distribution of profits. An annual salary is not distributive income.)
4.	Does anyone in your organization receive greater than 5% of the subcontracting entity's or parent entity's total distributive income, but which is less than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor? YES NO
	(Note: Only one set of forms needs to be completed <u>per person per subcontract</u> even if a specific individual would require a yes answer to more than one question.)
	answer to any of these questions requires the completion of Form A. The subcontractor must determine each individual in the

A "YES" answer to any of these questions requires the completion of Form A. The subcontractor must determine each individual in the subcontracting entity or the subcontracting entity's parent company that would cause the questions to be answered "Yes". Each form must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for your organization. **Photocopied or stamped signatures are not acceptable**. The person signing can be, but does not have to be, the person for which the form is being completed. The subcontractor is responsible for the accuracy of any information provided.

If the answer to each of the above questions is "NO", then the <u>NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> on page 2 of Form A must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for your company.

#### Form B: Instructions for Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information

Disclosure Form B must be completed for each subcontract submitted by the subcontracting entity. *Note: Checking the <u>NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> on Form A <u>does not</u> allow the subcontractor to ignore Form B. Form B must be completed, checked, and dated or the subcontract will not be approved.* 

The Subcontractor shall identify, by checking Yes or No on Form B, whether it has any pending contracts, subcontracts, leases, bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other (non-IDOT) State of Illinois agency. If "No" is checked, the subcontractor only needs to complete the check box on the bottom of Form B. If "Yes" is checked, the subcontractor must list all non-IDOT State of Illinois agency pending contracts, subcontracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. These items may be listed on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). Contracts with cities, counties, villages, etc. are not considered State of Illinois agency contracts and are not to be included. Contracts or subcontracts with other State of Illinois agencies such as the Department of Natural Resources or the Capital Development Board must be included.

# ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

# Form A Subcontractor: Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest Disclosure

Subcontractor Name		
Legal Address		
City, State, Zip		
Telephone Number	Email Address	Fax Number (if available)

Disclosure of the information contained in this Form is required by the Section 50-35 of the Code (30 ILCS 500). Subcontractors desiring to enter into a subcontract of a State of Illinois contract must disclose the financial information and potential conflict of interest information as specified in this Disclosure Form. This information shall become part of the publicly available contract file. This Form A must be completed for subcontracts with a total value of \$50,000 or more, from subcontractors identified in Section 20-120 of the Code, and for all openended contracts. A publicly traded company may submit a 10K disclosure (or equivalent if applicable) in satisfaction of the requirements set forth in Form A. See Disclosure Form Instructions.

The current annual salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00.

FOR INDIVIDUAL (type or print information)

#### DISCLOSURE OF FINANCIAL INFORMATION

1. Disclosure of Financial Information. The individual named below has an interest in the SUBCONTRACTOR (or its parent) in terms of ownership or distributive income share in excess of 5%, or an interest which has a value of more than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor. (Make copies of this form as necessary and attach a separate Disclosure Form A for each individual meeting these requirements)

NAN	re-
NAM	
ADD	RESS
Туре	of ownership/distributable income share:
stock % or	sole proprietorship Partnership other: (explain on separate shee
	sure of Potential Conflicts of Interest. Check "Yes" or "No" to indicate which, if any, of the following onflict of interest relationships apply. If the answer to any question is "Yes", please attach additional describe.
(a) State e	mployment, currently or in the previous 3 years, including contractual employment of services.  YesNo
If your a	answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions.
1.	Are you currently an officer or employee of either the Capitol Development Board or the Illinois State Toll Highway Authority?  YesNo
2.	Are you currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois? If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, provide the name the State agency for which you are employed and your annual salary.

	3.	If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of t salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are yo (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income of your corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of 100% of the annual salary	ou entitled to receive firm, partnership, association or
	4.	If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are your minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15% in the income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or the salary of the Governor?	ou and your spouse aggregate of the total distributable
(b)		employment of spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter, includir previous 2 years.	ng contractual employment services  YesNo
	If	your answer is yes, please answer each of the following question	
	1.	Is your spouse or any minor children currently an officer or empl Board or the Illinois State Toll Highway Authority?	oyee of the Capitol Development YesNo
		Is your spouse or any minor children currently appointed to or er of Illinois? If your spouse or minor children is/are currently agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary ex annual salary of the Governor, provide the name of your spouse of the State agency for which he/she is employed and his/her an	appointed to or employed by any ceeds 60% of the and/or minor children, the name
	3.	If your spouse or any minor children is/are currently appointed to State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60% of the are you entitled to receive (i) more than 71/2% of the total distribution, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount annual salary of the Governor?	nnual salary of the Governor, utable income of your
	4.	If your spouse or any minor children are currently appointed to State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60% of the are you and your spouse or minor children entitled to receive aggregate of the total distributable income of your firm, partner (ii) an amount in excess of two times the salary of the Governor?	nual salary of the Governor, (i) more than 15 % in the ship, association or corporation, or
(-)	<b>-</b> 1		YesNo
(C)	unit of	ve status; the holding of elective office of the State of Illinois, the glocal government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illicurrently or in the previous 3 years.	
(d)		onship to anyone holding elective office currently or in the previour daughter.	s 2 years; spouse, father, mother, YesNo
(e)	Americ of the	ntive office; the holding of any appointive government office of the ca, or any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution State of Illinois, which office entitles the holder to compensation is charge of that office currently or in the previous 3 years.	of the State of Illinois or the statutes
		onship to anyone holding appointive office currently or in the previous daughter.	ous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, YesNo
(g)	Emplo	yment, currently or in the previous 3 years, as or by any registere	d lobbyist of the State government. YesNo

(h) Relationship to anyone who is or was a registered lobbyist son, or daughter.	in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, YesNo
(i) Compensated employment, currently or in the previous 3 y committee registered with the Secretary of State or any contact action committee registered with either the Secretary of States	ounty clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political
(j) Relationship to anyone; spouse, father, mother, son, or data last 2 years by any registered election or re-election common county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action of State or the Federal Board of Elections.	ttee registered with the Secretary of State or any ommittee registered with either the Secretary of
	YesNo
Communication Disclosure.	
Disclose the name and address of each lobbyist and other a Section 2 of this form, who is has communicated, is communic employee concerning the bid or offer. This disclosure i supplemented for accuracy throughout the process and threidentified, enter "None" on the line below:	eating, or may communicate with any State officer or s a continuing obligation and must be promptly
Name and address of person(s):	

3

**4. Debarment Disclosure.** For each of the persons identified under Sections 2 and 3 of this form, disclose whether any of the following has occurred within the previous 10 years: debarment from contracting with any governmental entity; professional licensure discipline; bankruptcies; adverse civil judgments and administrative findings; and criminal felony convictions. This disclosure is a continuing obligation and must be promptly

supplemented for accuracy throughout the procurement process and term of the contract. If no person is identified, enter "None" on the line below: Name of person(s): Nature of disclosure: APPLICABLE STATEMENT This Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the INDIVIDUAL named on previous page. Under penalty of perjury, I certify the contents of this disclosure to be true and accurate to the best of my knowledge. Completed by: Signature of Individual or Authorized Officer Date **NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT** Under penalty of perjury, I have determined that no individuals associated with this organization meet the criteria that would require the completion of this Form A. This Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the SUBCONTRACTOR listed on the previous page. Signature of Authorized Officer Date

# ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

# Form B Subcontractor: Other Contracts & Financial Related Information Disclosure

Subcontractor Name			
Legal Address			
City, State, Zip			
Telephone Number	Email Address	Fax Number (if available)	
Disclosure of the information contained in information shall become part of the publicl a total value of \$50,000 or more, from subcontracts.	y available contract file. This Form ocontractors identified in Section 2	B must be completed for subcontract 0-120 of the Code, and for all open-	ets with -ended
DISCLOSURE OF OTHER CONTRA	CTS, SUBCONTRACTS, AND PRO	OCUREMENT RELATED INFORMAT	<u> FION</u>
1. Identifying Other Contracts & Procure any pending contracts, subcontracts, includ any other State of Illinois agency: Ye If "No" is checked, the subcontractor only	ing leases, bids, proposals, or othe s No	r ongoing procurement relationship w	
2. If "Yes" is checked. Identify each such information such as bid or project number (a INSTRUCTIONS:			ive
THE FOLLO	WING STATEMENT MUST BE CH	ECKED	
-	Signature of Authorized Officer	Date	
	OWNERSHIP CERTIFICATION	[	
Please certify that the following statement is of ownership	s true if the individuals for all submi	tted Form A disclosures do not total 1	00%
Any remaining ownership interest is parent entity's distributive income o		han \$106,447.20 of the bidding entity interest.	r's or
☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A (Form	A disclosure(s) established 100% of	ownership)	

# Illinois Department of Transportation

#### **NOTICE TO BIDDERS**

- 1. TIME AND PLACE OF OPENING BIDS. Sealed proposals for the improvement described herein will be received by the Department of Transportation. Electronic bids are to be submitted to the electronic bidding system (ics-Integrated Contractors Exchange). Paper-based bids are to be submitted to the Chief Procurement Officer for the Department of Transportation in care of the Chief Contracts Official at the Harry R. Hanley Building, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, in Springfield, Illinois until 10:00 o'clock a.mJune 13, 2014. All bids will be gathered, sorted, publicly opened and read in the auditorium at the Department of Transportation's Harry R. Hanley Building shortly after the 10:00 a.m. cut off time.
- **2. DESCRIPTION OF WORK**. The proposed improvement is identified and advertised for bids in the Invitation for Bids as:

Contract No. 97545 ST. CLAIR County Section 12-00024-00-SW (Freeburg) Project SRTS-4009(150) Route FAU 9369 (Urbana Drive) District 8 Construction Funds

This project consists of the construction of sidewalks and curb & gutter on Urbana Drive from State Street to Adele Street in the Village of Freeburg.

- 3. INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS. (a) This Notice, the invitation for bids, proposal and letter of award shall, together with all other documents in accordance with Article 101.09 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, become part of the contract. Bidders are cautioned to read and examine carefully all documents, to make all required inspections, and to inquire or seek explanation of the same prior to submission of a bid.
  - (b) State law, and, if the work is to be paid wholly or in part with Federal-aid funds, Federal law requires the bidder to make various certifications as a part of the proposal and contract. By execution and submission of the proposal, the bidder makes the certification contained therein. A false or fraudulent certification shall, in addition to all other remedies provided by law, be a breach of contract and may result in termination of the contract.
- 4. AWARD CRITERIA AND REJECTION OF BIDS. This contract will be awarded to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder considering conformity with the terms and conditions established by the Department in the rules, Invitation for Bids and contract documents. The issuance of plans and proposal forms for bidding based upon a prequalification rating shall not be the sole determinant of responsibility. The Department reserves the right to determine responsibility at the time of award, to reject any or all proposals, to readvertise the proposed improvement, and to waive technicalities.

By Order of the Illinois Department of Transportation

Ann L. Schneider, Secretary

## CONTRACT 97545

# INDEX FOR SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS AND RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

#### Adopted January 1, 2014

This index contains a listing of SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS, frequently used RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS, and LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS.

ERRATA Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction (Adopted 1-1-12) (Revised 1-1-14)

#### SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS

Std. Spe	<u>ec. Sec. Pac</u>	<u> je No.</u>
101	Definition of Terms	. 1
102	Advertisement, Bidding, Award, and Contract Execution	
105	Control of Work	
106	Control of Materials	. 5
107	Legal Regulations and Responsibility to Public	. 6
108	Prosecution and Progress	. 14
109	Measurement and Payment	. 15
202	Earth and Rock Excavation	. 17
211	Topsoil and Compost	. 18
253	Planting Woody Plants	. 19
280	Temporary Erosion and Sediment Control	. 21
312	Stabilized Subbase	. 22
406	Hot-Mix Asphalt Binder and Surface Course	. 23
407	Hot-Mix Asphalt Pavement (Full-Depth)	. 26
420	Portland Cement Concrete Pavement	. 30
424	Portland Cement Concrete Sidewalk	
440	Removal of Existing Pavement and Appurtenances	. 33
503	Concrete Structures	. 34
504	Precast Concrete Structures	. 37
506	Cleaning and Painting New Steel Structures	. 38
512	Piling	
516	Drilled Shafts	. 40
521	Bearings	. 41
540	Box Culverts	
588	Bridge Relief Joint System	. 43
589	Elastic Joint Sealer	
602	Catch Basin, Manhole, Inlet, Drainage Structure, and Valve Vault Construction, Adjustment,	
	and Reconstruction	
603	Adjusting Frames and Grates of Drainage and Utility Structures	. 47
606	Concrete Gutter, Curb, Median, and Paved Ditch	. 49
610	Shoulder Inlets with Curb	. 50
639	Precast Prestressed Concrete Sight Screen	. 51
642	Shoulder Rumble Strips	. 52
643	Impact Attenuators	. 53
644	High Tension Cable Median Barrier	
701	Work Zone Traffic Control and Protection	. 57
706	Impact Attenuators, Temporary	. 60
707	Movable Traffic Barrier	
708	Temporary Water Filled Barrier	
730	Wood Sign Support	
780	Pavement Striping	. 68
860	Master Controller	

1001	Cement	74
1003	Fine Aggregates	75
1004	Coarse Aggregates	77
1006	Metals	81
1011	Mineral Filler	83
1017	Packaged, Dry, Combined Materials for Mortar	
1018	Packaged Rapid Hardening Mortar or Concrete	
1019	Controlled Low-Strength Material	
1020	Portland Cement Concrete	
1024	Grout and Nonshrink Grout	
1030	Hot-Mix Asphalt	127
1040	Drain Pipe, Tile, Drainage Mat, and Wall Drain	
1042	Precast Concrete Products	
1070	Foundation and Breakaway Devices	134
1073	Controller	135
1081	Materials for Planting	
1082	Preformed Bearing Pads	
1083	Elastomeric Bearings	138
1095	Pavement Markings	139
1101	General Equipment	142
1102	Hot-Mix Asphalt Equipment	
1105	Pavement Marking Equipment	146
1106	Work Zone Traffic Control Devices	147

## RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The following RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS indicated by an "X" are applicable to this contract and are included by reference:

X   Additional State Requirements for Federal-Aid Construction Contracts	CHE	CK S	HEET# PAGI	E NO.
2 X         Subletting of Contracts (Federal-Aid Contracts) (Eff. 1-1-88) (Rev. 5-1-93)         152           3 X         EEO (Eff. 7-21-78) (Rev. 1-18-80)         153           4 Specific Equal Employment Opportunity Responsibilities Non Federal-Aid Contracts (Eff. 3-20-69) (Rev. 1-1-94)         163           5 Required Provisions - State Contracts (Eff. 4-1-65) (Rev. 1-1-13)         168           6 Asbestos Bearing Pad Removal (Eff. 11-103)         173           7 Asbestos Waterproofing Membrane and Asbestos Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Removal (Eff. 6-1-89) (Rev. 1-1-09)         174           8 Haul Road Stream Crossings, Other Temporary Stream Crossings, and In-Stream Work Pads (Eff. 1-2-92) (Rev. 1-1-98)         175           9 Construction Layout Stakes (Eff. 19-19-95 (Rev. 1-1-09) (Rev. 1-1-07)         176           10 Construction Layout Stakes (Eff. 5-1-93) (Rev. 1-1-07)         182           11 Use of Geotextile Fabric for Railroad Crossing (Eff. 1-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-07)         184           12 Subsealing of Concrete Pavements (Eff. 11-1-84) (Rev. 1-1-09)         188           14 Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Correction (Eff. 11-1-87) (Rev. 1-1-09)         188           15 Polymer Concrete (Eff. 8-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-08)         190           16 Polymer Concrete (Eff. 8-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-08)         191           17 Polymer Concrete (Eff. 4-1-04) (Rev. 1-1-07)         193           18 Poly Cipelliner (Eff. 4-1-04) (Rev. 1-1-07)         193			Additional State Requirements for Federal-Aid Construction Contracts (Eff. 2-1-69) (Rev. 1-1-10)	. 149
4         Specific Equal Employment Opportunity Responsibilities Non Federal-Aid Contracts (Eff. 3-20-69) (Rev. 1-1-94)         163           5         Required Provisions - State Contracts (Eff. 4-1-65) (Rev. 1-1-13)         168           6         Asbestos Bearing Pad Removal (Eff. 11-1-03)         173           7         Asbestos Waterproofing Membrane and Asbestos Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Removal (Eff. 6-1-89) (Rev. 1-1-09)         174           8         Haul Road Stream Crossings, Other Temporary Stream Crossings, and In-Stream Work Pads (Eff. 1-2-92) (Rev. 1-1-98)         175           9         Construction Layout Stakes Except for Bridges (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-07)         176           10         Construction Layout Stakes (Eff. 5-1-93) (Rev. 1-1-07)         179           11         Use of Geotextile Fabric for Railroad Crossing (Eff. 1-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-07)         182           12         Subsealing of Concrete Pavements (Eff. 11-1-84) (Rev. 1-1-07)         184           13         Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Correction (Eff. 11-1-87) (Rev. 1-1-09)         188           14         Pavement and Shoulder Resurfacing (Eff. 2-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-09)         188           15         PCC Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt Overlay Removal (Eff. 1-1-98) (Rev. 1-1-07)         191           16         Propeliner (Eff. 4-1-04) (Rev. 1-1-08)         19-1-09           17         Polymer Concrete (Eff. 8-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-08)	2	Χ	Subletting of Contracts (Federal-Aid Contracts) (Eff. 1-1-88) (Rev. 5-1-93)	. 152
5         Required Provisions - State Contracts (Eff. 4-1-65) (Rev. 1-1-13)         168           6         Asbestos Bearing Pad Removal (Eff. 11-1-03)         173           7         Asbestos Waterproofing Membrane and Asbestos Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Removal (Eff. 6-1-89) (Rev. 1-1-09)         174           8         Haul Road Stream Crossings, Other Temporary Stream Crossings, and In-Stream Work Pads (Eff. 1-2-92) (Rev. 1-1-98)         175           9         Construction Layout Stakes Except for Bridges (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-07)         176           10         Construction Layout Stakes (Eff. 5-1-93) (Rev. 1-1-07)         179           11         Use of Geotextile Fabric for Railroad Crossing (Eff. 1-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-07)         182           12         Subsealing of Concrete Pavements (Eff. 11-1-84) (Rev. 1-1-07)         184           14         Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Correction (Eff. 11-1-87) (Rev. 1-1-09)         188           12         Aubenetia Shoulder Resulfacing (Eff. 2-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-09)         188           12         Pavement and Shoulder Resulfacing (Eff. 2-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-07)         193           15         PCC Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt Patching (Eff. 10-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-07)         193           16         Polymer Concrete (Eff. 8-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-07)         193           17         Polymer Concrete (Eff. 8-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-07)         193           18	3	Х	EEO (Eff. 7-21-78) (Rev. 11-18-80)	. 153
Asbestos Bearing Pad Removal (Eff. 11-1-03) 173 Asbestos Waterproofing Membrane and Asbestos Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Removal (Eff. 6-1-89) (Rev. 1-1-09) 174 Haul Road Stream Crossings, Other Temporary Stream Crossings, and In-Stream Work Pads (Eff. 1-2-92) (Rev. 1-1-98) 175 Construction Layout Stakes Except for Bridges (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-07) 176 Construction Layout Stakes (Eff. 5-1-93) (Rev. 1-1-07) 179 Use of Geotextile Fabric for Railroad Crossing (Eff. 1-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-07) 182 Subsealing of Concrete Pavements (Eff. 11-1-84) (Rev. 1-1-07) 184 Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Correction (Eff. 11-1-87) (Rev. 1-1-09) 184 Pavement and Shoulder Resurfacing (Eff. 2-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-09) 180 CP C Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt Patching (Eff. 1-1-98) (Rev. 1-1-07) 191 Patching with Hot-Mix Asphalt Overlay Removal (Eff. 10-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-07) 191 Polymer Concrete (Eff. 8-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-08) 194 PVC Pipeliner (Eff. 4-1-04) (Rev. 1-1-07) 195 Usuardrail and Barrier Wall Delineation (Eff. 12-15-93) (Rev. 1-1-12) 198 Bicycle Racks (Eff. 4-1-94) (Rev. 1-1-12) 198 Bicycle Racks (Eff. 4-1-94) (Rev. 1-1-12) 202 Temporary Modular Glare Screen System (Eff. 1-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-07) 206 Work Zone Public Information Signs (Eff. 9-1-02) (Rev. 1-1-07) 206 Work Zone Public Information Signs (Eff. 9-1-02) (Rev. 1-1-07) 206 English Substitution of Metric Bolts (Eff. 5-1-96) 209 English Substitution of Roadway Lighting (Eff. 5-1-96) (Rev. 1-1-03) 210 English Substitution of Metric Reinforcement Bars (Eff. 4-1-96) (Rev. 1-1-13) 212 Portland Cement Concrete Mixtures at the Plant (Eff. 8-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-14) 224 Portland Cement Concrete Mixtures (Eff. 4-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-14) 224 Preventive Maintenance – Bituminous Surface Treatment (Eff. 1-1-09) (Rev. 1-1-12) 243 Preventive Maintenance – Bituminous Surface Treatment (Eff. 1-1-09) (Rev. 1-1-12) 243 Preventive Maintenance – Bituminous Surface Treatment (Eff. 1-1-09) (Rev. 1-1-12) 243 Preventive Maintenance – Bituminous Surface Treatment (Eff. 1-1-09) (Rev. 1-1-12) 243	4		Specific Equal Employment Opportunity Responsibilities Non Federal-Aid Contracts (Eff. 3-20-69) (Rev. 1-1-94)	. 163
Asbestos Bearing Pad Removal (Eff. 11-1-03) 173 Asbestos Waterproofing Membrane and Asbestos Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Removal (Eff. 6-1-89) (Rev. 1-1-09) 174 Haul Road Stream Crossings, Other Temporary Stream Crossings, and In-Stream Work Pads (Eff. 1-2-92) (Rev. 1-1-98) 175 Construction Layout Stakes Except for Bridges (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-07) 176 Construction Layout Stakes (Eff. 5-1-93) (Rev. 1-1-07) 179 Use of Geotextile Fabric for Railroad Crossing (Eff. 1-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-07) 182 Subsealing of Concrete Pavements (Eff. 11-1-84) (Rev. 1-1-07) 184 Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Correction (Eff. 11-1-87) (Rev. 1-1-09) 184 Pavement and Shoulder Resurfacing (Eff. 2-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-09) 180 CP C Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt Patching (Eff. 1-1-98) (Rev. 1-1-07) 191 Patching with Hot-Mix Asphalt Overlay Removal (Eff. 10-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-07) 191 Polymer Concrete (Eff. 8-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-08) 194 PVC Pipeliner (Eff. 4-1-04) (Rev. 1-1-07) 195 Usuardrail and Barrier Wall Delineation (Eff. 12-15-93) (Rev. 1-1-12) 198 Bicycle Racks (Eff. 4-1-94) (Rev. 1-1-12) 198 Bicycle Racks (Eff. 4-1-94) (Rev. 1-1-12) 202 Temporary Modular Glare Screen System (Eff. 1-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-07) 206 Work Zone Public Information Signs (Eff. 9-1-02) (Rev. 1-1-07) 206 Work Zone Public Information Signs (Eff. 9-1-02) (Rev. 1-1-07) 206 English Substitution of Metric Bolts (Eff. 5-1-96) 209 English Substitution of Roadway Lighting (Eff. 5-1-96) (Rev. 1-1-03) 210 English Substitution of Metric Reinforcement Bars (Eff. 4-1-96) (Rev. 1-1-13) 212 Portland Cement Concrete Mixtures at the Plant (Eff. 8-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-14) 224 Portland Cement Concrete Mixtures (Eff. 4-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-14) 224 Preventive Maintenance – Bituminous Surface Treatment (Eff. 1-1-09) (Rev. 1-1-12) 243 Preventive Maintenance – Bituminous Surface Treatment (Eff. 1-1-09) (Rev. 1-1-12) 243 Preventive Maintenance – Bituminous Surface Treatment (Eff. 1-1-09) (Rev. 1-1-12) 243 Preventive Maintenance – Bituminous Surface Treatment (Eff. 1-1-09) (Rev. 1-1-12) 243	5		Required Provisions - State Contracts (Eff. 4-1-65) (Rev. 1-1-13)	. 168
Asbestos Waterproofing Membrane and Asbestos Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Removal (Eff. 6-1-89) (Rev. 1-1-09)  174 Haul Road Stream Crossings, Other Temporary Stream Crossings, and In-Stream Work Pads (Eff. 1-2-92) (Rev. 1-1-98).  175 Construction Layout Stakes Except for Bridges (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-07).  179 Construction Layout Stakes (Eff. 5-1-93) (Rev. 1-1-07).  179 Use of Geotextile Fabric for Railroad Crossing (Eff. 1-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-07).  182 Subsealing of Concrete Pavements (Eff. 11-1-84) (Rev. 1-1-07).  184 Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Correction (Eff. 11-1-87) (Rev. 1-1-09).  185 Pavement and Shoulder Resurfacing (Eff. 2-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-09).  186 PCC Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt Patching (Eff. 1-1-98) (Rev. 1-1-07).  191 Patching with Hot-Mix Asphalt Overlay Removal (Eff. 10-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-07).  193 Polymer Concrete (Eff. 8-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-08).  194 PVC Pipeliner (Eff. 4-1-04) (Rev. 1-1-07).  197 Guardrail and Barrier Wall Delineation (Eff. 12-15-93) (Rev. 1-1-12).  198 Pipe Underdrains (Eff. 9-9-87) (Rev. 1-1-07).  199 Pipe Underdrains (Eff. 9-9-87) (Rev. 1-1-12).  202 Temporary Modular Glare Screen System (Eff. 1-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-07).  204 Work Zone Public Information Signs (Eff. 9-1-02) (Rev. 1-1-07).  205 English Substitution of Metric Bolts (Eff. 7-1-96).  206 English Substitution of Metric Reinforcement Bars (Eff. 4-1-96) (Rev. 1-1-13).  217 Calcium Chloride Accelerator for Portland Cement Concrete (Eff. 1-1-10) (Rev. 1-1-13).  218 Calcium Chloride Accelerator for Portland Cement Concrete (Eff. 1-1-10) (Rev. 1-1-13).  219 Portland Cement Concrete Inlay or Overlay for Pavements (Eff. 1-1-01) (Rev. 1-1-13).  220 Portland Cement Concrete Inlay or Overlay for Pavements (Eff. 1-1-09) (Rev. 1-1-14).  221 Portland Cement Concrete Inlay or Overlay for Pavements (Eff. 1-1-09) (Rev. 1-1-14).  222 Portland Cement Concrete Inlay or Overlay for Pavements (Eff. 1-1-09) (Rev. 1-1-14).  224 Preventive Maintenance – Bituminous Surface Treatment (Eff. 1-1-09) (Rev. 1-1-14).  226 Preventive Maintenance – Bituminous Surf	6		Asbestos Bearing Pad Removal (Eff. 11-1-03)	. 173
Haul Road Stream Crossings, Other Temporary Stream Crossings, and In-Stream Work Pads (Eff. 1-2-92) (Rev. 1-1-98)	7		Asbestos Waterproofing Membrane and Asbestos Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Removal (Eff. 6-1-89) (Rev. 1-1-09)	. 174
Construction Layout Stakes Except for Bridges (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-07)   176	8		Haul Road Stream Crossings, Other Temporary Stream Crossings, and	
Construction Layout Stakes (Eff. 5-1-93) (Rev. 1-1-07)   179     Use of Geotextile Fabric for Railroad Crossing (Eff. 1-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-07)   182     Subsealing of Concrete Pavements (Eff. 11-1-84) (Rev. 1-1-07)   184     Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Correction (Eff. 11-1-84) (Rev. 1-1-09)   188     Pavement and Shoulder Resurfacing (Eff. 2-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-09)   190     PCC Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt Patching (Eff. 1-1-98) (Rev. 1-1-07)   191     Patching with Hot-Mix Asphalt Overlay Removal (Eff. 10-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-07)   193     Polymer Concrete (Eff. 8-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-08)   194     PVC Pipeliner (Eff. 4-1-04) (Rev. 1-1-07)   196     Pipe Underdrains (Eff. 9-9-87) (Rev. 1-1-07)   197     Guardrail and Barrier Wall Delineation (Eff. 12-15-93) (Rev. 1-1-12)   198     Bicycle Racks (Eff. 4-1-94) (Rev. 1-1-12)   202     Temporary Modular Glare Screen System (Eff. 1-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-07)   204     Temporary Portable Bridge Traffic Signals (Eff. 8-1-03) (Rev. 1-1-07)   208     Work Zone Public Information Signs (Eff. 8-1-03) (Rev. 1-1-07)   208     English Substitution of Metric Bolts (Eff. 7-1-96)   209     English Substitution of Metric Reinforcement Bars (Eff. 4-1-96) (Rev. 1-1-03)   211     Calcium Chloride Accelerator for Portland Cement Concrete (Eff. 1-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-03)   212     Portland Cement Concrete Inlay or Overlay for Pavements (Eff. 1-1-01) (Rev. 1-1-13)   213     Quality Control of Concrete Mixtures at the Plant (Eff. 8-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-14)   224     Digital Terrain Modeling for Earthwork Calculations (Eff. 4-1-92) (Rev. 1-1-14)   224     Pavement Marking Removal (Eff. 4-1-09) (Rev. 1-1-10) (Rev. 1-1-12)   243     Preventive Maintenance — Bituminous Surface Treatment (Eff. 1-1-09) (Rev. 1-1-12)   243     Preventive Maintenance — Bituminous Surface Treatment (Eff. 1-1-09) (Rev. 1-1-12)   246     Preventive Maintenance — Micro-Surfacing (Eff. 1-1-09) (Rev. 1-1-12)   266     Preventive Maintenance — Micro-Surfacing (Eff. 1-1-09) (Rev. 1-1-12)   266     Preventive Maintenance — Micro-Surfacing (Eff. 1-1-0				
Use of Geotextile Fabric for Railroad Crossing (Eff. 1-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-07)   182   Subsealing of Concrete Pavements (Eff. 11-1-84) (Rev. 1-1-07)   184   1	9		Construction Layout Stakes Except for Bridges (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-07)	. 176
Subsealing of Concrete Pavements (Eff. 11-1-84) (Rev. 1-1-07)   184	10		Construction Layout Stakes (Eff. 5-1-93) (Rev. 1-1-07)	. 179
Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Correction (Eff. 11-1-87) (Rev. 1-1-09)   188	11		Use of Geotextile Fabric for Railroad Crossing (Eff. 1-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-07)	. 182
14         Pavement and Shoulder Resurfacing (Eff. 2-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-09)         190           15         PCC Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt Patching (Eff. 1-1-98) (Rev. 1-1-07)         191           16         Patching with Hot-Mix Asphalt Overlay Removal (Eff. 10-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-07)         193           17         Potymer Concrete (Eff. 8-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-08)         194           18         PVC Pipeliner (Eff. 4-1-04) (Rev. 1-1-07)         196           19         Pipe Underdrains (Eff. 9-9-87) (Rev. 1-1-07)         197           20         Guardrail and Barrier Wall Delineation (Eff. 12-15-93) (Rev. 1-1-12)         198           21         Bicycle Racks (Eff. 4-1-94) (Rev. 1-1-12)         202           22         Temporary Modular Glare Screen System (Eff. 1-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-07)         204           23         Temporary Portable Bridge Traffic Signals (Eff. 8-1-03) (Rev. 1-1-07)         204           24         Work Zone Public Information Signs (Eff. 9-1-02) (Rev. 1-1-07)         208           25         Night Time Inspection of Roadway Lighting (Eff. 5-1-96)         209           26         English Substitution of Metric Bolts (Eff. 7-1-96)         209           27         English Substitution of Metric Reinforcement Bars (Eff. 4-1-96) (Rev. 1-1-03)         211           28         Calcium Chloride Accelerator for Portland Cement Concrete (Eff. 1-1-09) (Rev. 1-1-14)	12		Subsealing of Concrete Pavements (Eff. 11-1-84) (Rev. 1-1-07)	. 184
15       PCC Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt Patching (Eff. 1-1-98) (Rev. 1-1-07)       191         16       Patching with Hot-Mix Asphalt Overlay Removal (Eff. 10-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-07)       193         17       Polymer Concrete (Eff. 8-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-08)       194         18       PVC Pipeliner (Eff. 4-1-04) (Rev. 1-1-07)       196         19       Pipe Underdrains (Eff. 9-9-87) (Rev. 1-1-07)       197         20       Guardrail and Barrier Wall Delineation (Eff. 12-15-93) (Rev. 1-1-12)       198         21       Bicycle Racks (Eff. 4-1-94) (Rev. 1-1-12)       202         22       Temporary Modular Glare Screen System (Eff. 1-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-07)       204         23       Temporary Portable Bridge Traffic Signals (Eff. 8-1-03) (Rev. 1-1-07)       206         24       Work Zone Public Information Signs (Eff. 9-1-02) (Rev. 1-1-07)       208         25       Night Time Inspection of Roadway Lighting (Eff. 5-1-96)       209         26       English Substitution of Metric Bolts (Eff. 7-1-96)       209         27       English Substitution of Metric Reinforcement Bars (Eff. 4-1-96) (Rev. 1-1-03)       211         28       Calcium Chloride Accelerator for Portland Cement Concrete (Eff. 1-1-08) (Rev. 1-1-13)       212         29       Portland Cement Concrete Inlay or Overlay for Pavements (Eff. 1-1-08) (Rev. 1-1-14)       214         30	13			
16       Patching with Hot-Mix Asphalt Overlay Removal (Eff. 10-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-07)       193         17       Polymer Concrete (Eff. 8-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-08)       194         18       PVC Pipeliner (Eff. 4-1-04) (Rev. 1-1-07)       196         19       Pipe Underdrains (Eff. 9-9-87) (Rev. 1-1-07)       197         20       Guardrall and Barrier Wall Delineation (Eff. 12-15-93) (Rev. 1-1-12)       198         21       Bicycle Racks (Eff. 4-1-94) (Rev. 1-1-12)       202         22       Temporary Modular Glare Screen System (Eff. 1-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-07)       204         23       Temporary Portable Bridge Traffic Signals (Eff. 8-1-03) (Rev. 1-1-07)       206         24       Work Zone Public Information Signs (Eff. 9-1-02) (Rev. 1-1-07)       208         25       Night Time Inspection of Roadway Lighting (Eff. 5-1-96)       209         26       English Substitution of Metric Bolts (Eff. 7-1-96)       209         27       English Substitution of Metric Reinforcement Bars (Eff. 4-1-96) (Rev. 1-1-03)       211         28       Calcium Chloride Accelerator for Portland Cement Concrete (Eff. 1-1-01) (Rev. 1-1-13)       212         29       Portland Cement Concrete Inlay or Overlay for Pavements (Eff. 11-1-08) (Rev. 1-1-13)       213         30       Quality Control (Quality Assurance of Concrete Mixtures (Eff. 4-1-90) (Rev. 1-1-14)       224	14			
17	15			
18       PVC Pipeliner (Eff. 4-1-04) (Rev. 1-1-07)       196         19       Pipe Underdrains (Eff. 9-9-87) (Rev. 1-1-07)       197         20       Guardrail and Barrier Wall Delineation (Eff. 12-15-93) (Rev. 1-1-12)       198         21       Bicycle Racks (Eff. 4-1-94) (Rev. 1-1-12)       202         22       Temporary Modular Glare Screen System (Eff. 1-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-07)       204         23       Temporary Portable Bridge Traffic Signals (Eff. 8-1-03) (Rev. 1-1-07)       206         24       Work Zone Public Information Signs (Eff. 9-1-02) (Rev. 1-1-07)       208         25       Night Time Inspection of Roadway Lighting (Eff. 5-1-96)       209         26       English Substitution of Metric Bolts (Eff. 7-1-96)       209         27       English Substitution of Metric Reinforcement Bars (Eff. 4-1-96) (Rev. 1-1-03)       211         28       Calcium Chloride Accelerator for Portland Cement Concrete (Eff. 1-1-01) (Rev. 1-1-13)       212         29       Portland Cement Concrete Inlay or Overlay for Pavements (Eff. 11-1-08) (Rev. 1-1-13)       213         30       Quality Control of Concrete Mixtures at the Plant (Eff. 8-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-14)       216         31       Quality Control of Concrete Mixtures (Eff. 4-1-92) (Rev. 1-1-14)       224         32       Digital Terrain Modeling for Earthwork Calculations (Eff. 4-1-07)       240 <tr< td=""><td>16</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr<>	16			
19       Pipe Underdrains (Eff. 9-9-87) (Rev. 1-1-07)       197         20       Guardrall and Barrier Wall Delineation (Eff. 12-15-93) (Rev. 1-1-12)       198         21       Bicycle Racks (Eff. 4-1-94) (Rev. 1-1-12)       202         22       Temporary Modular Glare Screen System (Eff. 1-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-07)       204         23       Temporary Portable Bridge Traffic Signals (Eff. 8-1-03) (Rev. 1-1-07)       206         24       Work Zone Public Information Signs (Eff. 9-1-02) (Rev. 1-1-07)       208         25       Night Time Inspection of Roadway Lighting (Eff. 5-1-96)       209         26       English Substitution of Metric Bolts (Eff. 7-1-96)       209         27       English Substitution of Metric Reinforcement Bars (Eff. 4-1-96) (Rev. 1-1-03)       211         28       Calcium Chloride Accelerator for Portland Cement Concrete (Eff. 1-1-01) (Rev. 1-1-13)       212         29       Portland Cement Concrete Inlay or Overlay for Pavements (Eff. 11-1-08) (Rev. 1-1-13)       213         30       Quality Control of Concrete Mixtures at the Plant (Eff. 8-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-14)       214         31       Quality Control/Quality Assurance of Concrete Mixtures (Eff. 4-1-92) (Rev. 1-1-14)       224         32       Digital Terrain Modeling for Earthwork Calculations (Eff. 4-1-07)       240         33       Pavement Marking Removal (Eff. 4-1-09)       242	17			
20       Guardrail and Barrier Wall Delineation (Eff. 12-15-93) (Rev. 1-1-12)       198         21       Bicycle Racks (Eff. 4-1-94) (Rev. 1-1-12)       202         22       Temporary Modular Glare Screen System (Eff. 1-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-07)       204         23       Temporary Portable Bridge Traffic Signals (Eff. 8-1-03) (Rev. 1-1-07)       206         24       Work Zone Public Information Signs (Eff. 9-1-02) (Rev. 1-1-07)       208         25       Night Time Inspection of Roadway Lighting (Eff. 5-1-96)       209         26       English Substitution of Metric Bolts (Eff. 7-1-96)       210         27       English Substitution of Metric Reinforcement Bars (Eff. 4-1-96) (Rev. 1-1-03)       211         28       Calcium Chloride Accelerator for Portland Cement Concrete (Eff. 1-1-01) (Rev. 1-1-13)       212         29       Portland Cement Concrete Inlay or Overlay for Pavements (Eff. 11-1-08) (Rev. 1-1-13)       213         30       Quality Control of Concrete Mixtures at the Plant (Eff. 8-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-14)       216         31       Quality Control/Quality Assurance of Concrete Mixtures (Eff. 4-1-92) (Rev. 1-1-14)       224         32       Digital Terrain Modeling for Earthwork Calculations (Eff. 4-1-07)       240         33       Pavement Marking Removal (Eff. 4-1-09)       242         34       Preventive Maintenance – Bituminous Surface Treatment (Eff. 1-1-09) (Re				
21       Bicycle Racks (Eff. 4-1-94) (Rev. 1-1-12)       202         22       Temporary Modular Glare Screen System (Eff. 1-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-07)       204         23       Temporary Portable Bridge Traffic Signals (Eff. 8-1-03) (Rev. 1-1-07)       206         24       Work Zone Public Information Signs (Eff. 9-1-02) (Rev. 1-1-07)       208         25       Night Time Inspection of Roadway Lighting (Eff. 5-1-96)       209         26       English Substitution of Metric Bolts (Eff. 7-1-96)       210         27       English Substitution of Metric Reinforcement Bars (Eff. 4-1-96) (Rev. 1-1-03)       211         28       Calcium Chloride Accelerator for Portland Cement Concrete (Eff. 1-1-01) (Rev. 1-1-13)       212         29       Portland Cement Concrete Inlay or Overlay for Pavements (Eff. 11-1-08) (Rev. 1-1-13)       213         30       Quality Control of Concrete Mixtures at the Plant (Eff. 8-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-14)       216         31       Quality Control/Quality Assurance of Concrete Mixtures (Eff. 4-1-92) (Rev. 1-1-14)       224         32       Digital Terrain Modeling for Earthwork Calculations (Eff. 4-1-07)       240         33       Pavement Marking Removal (Eff. 4-1-09)       242         34       Preventive Maintenance – Bituminous Surface Treatment (Eff. 1-1-09) (Rev. 1-1-12)       243         35       Preventive Maintenance – Cape Seal (Eff. 1-1-09) (Rev. 1-1				
22         Temporary Modular Glare Screen System (Eff. 1-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-07)         204           23         Temporary Portable Bridge Traffic Signals (Eff. 8-1-03) (Rev. 1-1-07)         206           24         Work Zone Public Information Signs (Eff. 9-1-02) (Rev. 1-1-07)         208           25         Night Time Inspection of Roadway Lighting (Eff. 5-1-96)         209           26         English Substitution of Metric Bolts (Eff. 7-1-96)         210           27         English Substitution of Metric Reinforcement Bars (Eff. 4-1-96) (Rev. 1-1-03)         211           28         Calcium Chloride Accelerator for Portland Cement Concrete (Eff. 1-1-01) (Rev. 1-1-13)         212           29         Portland Cement Concrete Inlay or Overlay for Pavements (Eff. 11-1-08) (Rev. 1-1-13)         213           30         Quality Control of Concrete Mixtures at the Plant (Eff. 8-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-14)         216           31         Quality Control of Concrete Mixtures at the Plant (Eff. 8-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-14)         216           32         Digital Terrain Modeling for Earthwork Calculations (Eff. 4-1-92) (Rev. 1-1-14)         224           33         Pavement Marking Removal (Eff. 4-1-09)         242           34         Preventive Maintenance – Bituminous Surface Treatment (Eff. 1-1-09) (Rev. 1-1-12)         243           35         Preventive Maintenance – Cape Seal (Eff. 1-1-09) (Rev. 1-1-12)         249				
23       Temporary Portable Bridge Traffic Signals (Eff. 8-1-03) (Rev. 1-1-07)       206         24       Work Zone Public Information Signs (Eff. 9-1-02) (Rev. 1-1-07)       208         25       Night Time Inspection of Roadway Lighting (Eff. 5-1-96)       209         26       English Substitution of Metric Bolts (Eff. 7-1-96)       210         27       English Substitution of Metric Reinforcement Bars (Eff. 4-1-96) (Rev. 1-1-03)       211         28       Calcium Chloride Accelerator for Portland Cement Concrete (Eff. 1-1-01) (Rev. 1-1-13)       212         29       Portland Cement Concrete Inlay or Overlay for Pavements (Eff. 11-1-08) (Rev. 1-1-13)       213         30       Quality Control of Concrete Mixtures at the Plant (Eff. 8-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-14)       216         31       Quality Control /Quality Assurance of Concrete Mixtures (Eff. 4-1-92) (Rev. 1-1-14)       224         32       Digital Terrain Modeling for Earthwork Calculations (Eff. 4-1-07)       240         33       Pavement Marking Removal (Eff. 4-1-09)       242         34       Preventive Maintenance – Bituminous Surface Treatment (Eff. 1-1-09) (Rev. 1-1-12)       243         35       Preventive Maintenance – Cape Seal (Eff. 1-1-09) (Rev. 1-1-12)       249         36       Preventive Maintenance – Micro-Surfacing (Eff. 1-1-09) (Rev. 1-1-12)       264			Bicycle Racks (Eff. 4-1-94) (Rev. 1-1-12)	. 202
24       Work Zone Public Information Signs (Eff. 9-1-02) (Rev. 1-1-07)       208         25       Night Time Inspection of Roadway Lighting (Eff. 5-1-96)       209         26       English Substitution of Metric Bolts (Eff. 7-1-96)       210         27       English Substitution of Metric Reinforcement Bars (Eff. 4-1-96) (Rev. 1-1-03)       211         28       Calcium Chloride Accelerator for Portland Cement Concrete (Eff. 1-1-01) (Rev. 1-1-13)       212         29       Portland Cement Concrete Inlay or Overlay for Pavements (Eff. 11-1-08) (Rev. 1-1-13)       213         30       Quality Control of Concrete Mixtures at the Plant (Eff. 8-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-14)       216         31       Quality Control/Quality Assurance of Concrete Mixtures (Eff. 4-1-92) (Rev. 1-1-14)       224         32       Digital Terrain Modeling for Earthwork Calculations (Eff. 4-1-07)       240         33       Pavement Marking Removal (Eff. 4-1-09)       242         34       Preventive Maintenance – Bituminous Surface Treatment (Eff. 1-1-09) (Rev. 1-1-12)       243         35       Preventive Maintenance – Cape Seal (Eff. 1-1-09) (Rev. 1-1-12)       249         36       Preventive Maintenance – Micro-Surfacing (Eff. 1-1-09) (Rev. 1-1-12)       264				
25       Night Time Inspection of Roadway Lighting (Eff. 5-1-96)       209         26       English Substitution of Metric Bolts (Eff. 7-1-96)       210         27       English Substitution of Metric Reinforcement Bars (Eff. 4-1-96) (Rev. 1-1-03)       211         28       Calcium Chloride Accelerator for Portland Cement Concrete (Eff. 1-1-01) (Rev. 1-1-13)       212         29       Portland Cement Concrete Inlay or Overlay for Pavements (Eff. 11-1-08) (Rev. 1-1-13)       213         30       Quality Control of Concrete Mixtures at the Plant (Eff. 8-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-14)       216         31       Quality Control/Quality Assurance of Concrete Mixtures (Eff. 4-1-92) (Rev. 1-1-14)       224         32       Digital Terrain Modeling for Earthwork Calculations (Eff. 4-1-07)       240         33       Pavement Marking Removal (Eff. 4-1-09)       242         34       Preventive Maintenance – Bituminous Surface Treatment (Eff. 1-1-09) (Rev. 1-1-12)       243         35       Preventive Maintenance – Cape Seal (Eff. 1-1-09) (Rev. 1-1-12)       249         36       Preventive Maintenance – Micro-Surfacing (Eff. 1-1-09) (Rev. 1-1-12)       264			Temporary Portable Bridge Traffic Signals (Eff. 8-1-03) (Rev. 1-1-07)	. 206
26       English Substitution of Metric Bolts (Eff. 7-1-96)       210         27       English Substitution of Metric Reinforcement Bars (Eff. 4-1-96) (Rev. 1-1-03)       211         28       Calcium Chloride Accelerator for Portland Cement Concrete (Eff. 1-1-01) (Rev. 1-1-13)       212         29       Portland Cement Concrete Inlay or Overlay for Pavements (Eff. 11-1-08) (Rev. 1-1-13)       213         30       Quality Control of Concrete Mixtures at the Plant (Eff. 8-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-14)       216         31       Quality Control/Quality Assurance of Concrete Mixtures (Eff. 4-1-92) (Rev. 1-1-14)       224         32       Digital Terrain Modeling for Earthwork Calculations (Eff. 4-1-07)       240         33       Pavement Marking Removal (Eff. 4-1-09)       242         34       Preventive Maintenance – Bituminous Surface Treatment (Eff. 1-1-09) (Rev. 1-1-12)       243         35       Preventive Maintenance – Cape Seal (Eff. 1-1-09) (Rev. 1-1-12)       249         36       Preventive Maintenance – Micro-Surfacing (Eff. 1-1-09) (Rev. 1-1-12)       264			Work Zone Public Information Signs (Eff. 9-1-02) (Rev. 1-1-07)	. 208
27       English Substitution of Metric Reinforcement Bars (Eff. 4-1-96) (Rev. 1-1-03)       211         28       Calcium Chloride Accelerator for Portland Cement Concrete (Eff. 1-1-01) (Rev. 1-1-13)       212         29       Portland Cement Concrete Inlay or Overlay for Pavements (Eff. 11-1-08) (Rev. 1-1-13)       213         30       Quality Control of Concrete Mixtures at the Plant (Eff. 8-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-14)       216         31       Quality Control/Quality Assurance of Concrete Mixtures (Eff. 4-1-92) (Rev. 1-1-14)       224         32       Digital Terrain Modeling for Earthwork Calculations (Eff. 4-1-07)       240         33       Pavement Marking Removal (Eff. 4-1-09)       242         34       Preventive Maintenance – Bituminous Surface Treatment (Eff. 1-1-09) (Rev. 1-1-12)       243         35       Preventive Maintenance – Cape Seal (Eff. 1-1-09) (Rev. 1-1-12)       249         36       Preventive Maintenance – Micro-Surfacing (Eff. 1-1-09) (Rev. 1-1-12)       264				
28       Calcium Chloride Accelerator for Portland Cement Concrete (Eff. 1-1-01) (Rev. 1-1-13)       212         29       Portland Cement Concrete Inlay or Overlay for Pavements (Eff. 11-1-08) (Rev. 1-1-13)       213         30       Quality Control of Concrete Mixtures at the Plant (Eff. 8-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-14)       216         31       Quality Control/Quality Assurance of Concrete Mixtures (Eff. 4-1-92) (Rev. 1-1-14)       224         32       Digital Terrain Modeling for Earthwork Calculations (Eff. 4-1-07)       240         33       Pavement Marking Removal (Eff. 4-1-09)       242         34       Preventive Maintenance – Bituminous Surface Treatment (Eff. 1-1-09) (Rev. 1-1-12)       243         35       Preventive Maintenance – Cape Seal (Eff. 1-1-09) (Rev. 1-1-12)       249         36       Preventive Maintenance – Micro-Surfacing (Eff. 1-1-09) (Rev. 1-1-12)       264			English Substitution of Metric Botts (Eff. 7-1-96)	. 210
29       Portland Cement Concrete Inlay or Overlay for Pavements (Eff. 11-1-08) (Rev. 1-1-13)       213         30       Quality Control of Concrete Mixtures at the Plant (Eff. 8-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-14)       216         31       Quality Control/Quality Assurance of Concrete Mixtures (Eff. 4-1-92) (Rev. 1-1-14)       224         32       Digital Terrain Modeling for Earthwork Calculations (Eff. 4-1-07)       240         33       Pavement Marking Removal (Eff. 4-1-09)       242         34       Preventive Maintenance – Bituminous Surface Treatment (Eff. 1-1-09) (Rev. 1-1-12)       243         35       Preventive Maintenance – Cape Seal (Eff. 1-1-09) (Rev. 1-1-12)       249         36       Preventive Maintenance – Micro-Surfacing (Eff. 1-1-09) (Rev. 1-1-12)       264				
30       Quality Control of Concrete Mixtures at the Plant (Eff. 8-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-14)       216         31       Quality Control/Quality Assurance of Concrete Mixtures (Eff. 4-1-92) (Rev. 1-1-14)       224         32       Digital Terrain Modeling for Earthwork Calculations (Eff. 4-1-07)       240         33       Pavement Marking Removal (Eff. 4-1-09)       242         34       Preventive Maintenance – Bituminous Surface Treatment (Eff. 1-1-09) (Rev. 1-1-12)       243         35       Preventive Maintenance – Cape Seal (Eff. 1-1-09) (Rev. 1-1-12)       249         36       Preventive Maintenance – Micro-Surfacing (Eff. 1-1-09) (Rev. 1-1-12)       264				
31       Quality Control/Quality Assurance of Concrete Mixtures (Eff. 4-1-92) (Rev. 1-1-14)       224         32       Digital Terrain Modeling for Earthwork Calculations (Eff. 4-1-07)       240         33       Pavement Marking Removal (Eff. 4-1-09)       242         34       Preventive Maintenance – Bituminous Surface Treatment (Eff. 1-1-09) (Rev. 1-1-12)       243         35       Preventive Maintenance – Cape Seal (Eff. 1-1-09) (Rev. 1-1-12)       249         36       Preventive Maintenance – Micro-Surfacing (Eff. 1-1-09) (Rev. 1-1-12)       264			Contain Cemen Concrete may or Overlay for Pavements (Ell. 11-108) (Rev. 1-1-13)	. 213
32       Digital Terrain Modeling for Earthwork Calculations (Eff. 4-1-07)       240         33       Pavement Marking Removal (Eff. 4-1-09)       242         34       Preventive Maintenance – Bituminous Surface Treatment (Eff. 1-1-09) (Rev. 1-1-12)       243         35       Preventive Maintenance – Cape Seal (Eff. 1-1-09) (Rev. 1-1-12)       249         36       Preventive Maintenance – Micro-Surfacing (Eff. 1-1-09) (Rev. 1-1-12)       264				
33       Pavement Marking Removal (Eff. 4-1-09)       242         34       Preventive Maintenance – Bituminous Surface Treatment (Eff. 1-1-09) (Rev. 1-1-12)       243         35       Preventive Maintenance – Cape Seal (Eff. 1-1-09) (Rev. 1-1-12)       249         36       Preventive Maintenance – Micro-Surfacing (Eff. 1-1-09) (Rev. 1-1-12)       264			Quality Control Quality Assurance of Control of Mixtures (Cit. 4-1-92) (Rev. 1-1-14)	. ፌፌዓ ግላቦ
Preventive Maintenance – Bituminous Surface Treatment (Eff. 1-1-09) (Rev. 1-1-12)			Digital Fertain Wodering for Earthwork Calculations (CII. 4-1-07)	. 240 242
35       Preventive Maintenance – Cape Seal (Eff. 1-1-09) (Rev. 1-1-12)			Preventive Maintenance — Riturnique Curières Treatment (5ff. 1,100) (Poy. 1,112)	. 242 242
36 Preventive Maintenance – Micro-Surfacing (Eff. 1-1-09) (Rev. 1-1-12)				
	37			
	38			
	39		Restoring Bridge Approach Payements Using High-Density Foam (Fff. 1-1-09) (Rev. 1-1-12)	. 286

## LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The following LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS indicated by an "X" are applicable to this contract and are included by reference:

## Table of Contents

CHEC	K	SHE	<u>EET#</u>	PAGE NO.
LRS 1	ſ		Reserved	290
LRS 2	2	$\boxtimes$	Furnished Excavation	291
LRS 3	3	$\boxtimes$	Work Zone Traffic Control Surveillance	292
LRS 4	ţ.	$\boxtimes$	Flaggers in Work Zones	293
LRS 5	5		Contract Claims	294
LRS 6	3		Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Contract Proposals	295
LRS 7	7		Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Material Proposals	
LRS 8	3		Reserved.	307
LRS 9	}		Bituminous Surface Treatments	
LRS <sub>1</sub>	10		Reserved	309
LRS <sub>1</sub>	11		Employment Practices	310
LRS <sub>1</sub>	12		Wages of Employees on Public Works	312
LR\$ 1	13		Selection of Labor	314
LRS <sub>1</sub>	4		Paving Brick and Concrete Paver Pavements and Sidewalks	315
LRS <sub>1</sub>	15		Partial Payments	318
LRS <sub>1</sub>	16		Protests on Local Lettings	
LRS 1	17		Substance Abuse Prevention Program	
LRS <sub>1</sub>	18		Multigrade Cold Mix Asphalt	

# **INDEX TO SPECIAL PROVISIONS**

	<u>PAGE</u>
DESCRIPTION OF WORK	.1
SAFETY AND PROTECTION	. 1-2
UNDERGROUND FACILITIES AND UTILITIES	.2
MONTHLY LABOR SUMMARY AND ACTIVITY REPORTING SYSTEM	. 2-4
STATUS OF UTILITIES TO BE ADJUSTED	.5
STAGING	.5
EMBANKMENT	. 5-6
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN	.6
STORM SEWERS, RUBBER GASKET	.7
DOWNSPOUT CONNECTION	.7
INLETS, SPECIAL	.7
LOCATING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES	. 7-8
REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF REGULATED SUBSTANCES	.8 9

# INDEX LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS SPECIAL PROVISIONS

LR # LR SD12 LR SD13 LR SD406	<u>Pg #</u>	Special Provision Title Slab Movement Detection Device Required Cold Milled Surface Texture RESCINDED	Effective Nov. 11, 1984 Nov. 1, 1987	Revised Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2007
LR 102-2 LR 105 LR 107-2	13	Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Contract Proposals Cooperation with Utilities Railroad Protective Liability Insurance for Local Lettings	Jan. 1, 2001 Jan. 1, 1999 Mar. 1, 2005	Jan. 1, 2014 Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2006
LR 107-4 LR 107-7 LR 108	16	Insurance Wages of Employees on Public Works Combination Bids	Feb. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 1999 Jan. 1, 1994	Aug. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2014 Mar. 1, 2005
LR 109 LR 212 LR 355-1		Equipment Rental Rates Shaping Roadway Bituminous Stabilized Base Course, Road Mix or Traveling Plant Mix	Jan. 1, 2012 Aug. 1, 1969 Oct. 1, 1973	Jan. 1, 2002 Jan. 1, 2007
LR 355-2 LR 400-1 LR 400-2		Bituminous Stabilized Base Course, Plant Mix Bituminous Treated Earth Surface Bituminous Surface Plant Mix (Class B)	Feb. 20, 1963 Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2008	Jan. 1, 2007 Apr. 1, 2012
LR 400-3 LR 400-4 LR 400-5 LR 400-6		Hot In-Place Recycling (HIR) – Surface Recycling Full-Depth Reclamation (FDR) with Emulsified Asphalt Cold In-Place Recycling (CIR) With Emulsified Asphalt Cold In Place Recycling (CIR) with Foamed Asphalt	Jan. 1, 2012 Apr. 1, 2012 Apr. 1, 2012	Jun. 1, 2012 Jun. 1, 2012
LR 400-0 LR 400-7 LR 402 LR 403-1		Full-Depth Reclamation (FDR) with Foamed Asphalt Salt Stabilized Surface Course Surface Profile Milling of Existing, Recycled or Reclaimed Flexible	June 1, 2012 June 1, 2012 Feb. 20, 1963 Apr. 1, 2012	Jan. 1, 2007 Jun. 1, 2012
LR 403-2 LR 406	17	Pavement Bituminous Hot Mix Sand Seal Coat Filling HMA Core Holes with Non-shrink Grout	Aug. 1, 1969 Jan. 1, 2008	Jan. 1, 2007
LR 420 LR 442 LR 451	.,	PCC Pavement (Special) Bituminous Patching Mixtures for Maintenance Use Crack Filling Bituminous Pavement with Fiber-Asphalt	May 12, 1964 Jan. 1, 2004 Oct. 1, 1991	Jan. 2, 2007 Jun. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2007
LR 503-1 LR 503-2 LR 542		Furnishing Class SI Concrete Furnishing Class SI Concrete (Short Load) Pipe Culverts, Type (Furnished)	Oct. 1, 1931 Oct. 1, 1973 Jan. 1, 1989 Sep. 1, 1964	Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2002 Jan. 1, 2007
LR 663 LR 702 LR 1000-1		Calcium Chloride Applied Construction and Maintenance Signs Cold In-Place Recycling (CIR) and Full Depth Reclamation (FDR) with	Jun. 1, 1958 Jan. 1, 2004 Apr. 1, 2012	Jan. 1, 2007 Jun. 1, 2007 Jun. 1, 2012
LR 1000-2		Emulsified Asphalt Mix Design Procedures Cold In-Place Recycling (CIR) and Full Depth Reclamation (FDR) with Foamed Asphalt Mix Design Procedures	•	
LR 1004 LR 1030 LR 1032-1 LR 1102		Coarse Aggregate for Bituminous Surface Treatment Growth Curve Emulsified Asphalts Road Mix or Traveling Plan Mix Equipment	Jan. 1, 2002 Mar. 1, 2008 Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2007	Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2010 Feb. 7, 2008

# BDE SPECIAL PROVISIONS For the April 25 and June 13, 2014 Lettings

The following special provisions indicated by an "x" are applicable to this contract. An \* indicates a new or revised special provision for the letting.

80240         Above Grade Iniet Protection         July 1, 2009         Jan. 1, 2012           80274         Aggregate Subgrade Improvement         April 1, 2012         Jan. 1, 2013           801973         Bituminous Materials Cost Adjustments         Nov. 2, 2006         Aug. 1, 2013           80241         Bituminous Materials Cost Adjustments         July 1, 2009         Aug. 1, 2013           90241         Bridge Demolition Debris         July 1, 2009         April 1, 2010           50481         Building Removal-Case II ((Non-Friable Asbestos)         Sept. 1, 1990         April 1, 2010           50491         Building Removal-Case II ((Non-Friable Asbestos)         Sept. 1, 1990         April 1, 2010           50531         Building Removal-Case IV ((No Asbestos)         Sept. 1, 1990         April 1, 2010           80292         Coarse Aggregate in Bridge Approach Slabs/Footings         April 1, 2012         April 1, 2013           80193         Completion Date (via calendar days)         April 1, 2014         April 1, 2014           80294         Concrete Box Culverts with Skews > 30 Degrees Regardless of April 1, 2014         April 1, 2014           80334         18         X Concrete Bux Culverts with Skews > 30 Degrees Regardless of April 1, 2014         April 1, 2014           80334         18         X Concrete Sward Sward Sward Sward Sward	File Name	<u>Pg.</u>		Special Provision Title	<u>Effective</u>	<u>Revised</u>
80274         Aggregate Subgrade Improvement         April 1, 2012         Jan. 1, 2018           80193         Automated Flagger Assistance Device         Jan. 1, 2008         Aug. 1, 2018           80241         Bituminous Materials Cost Adjustments         Nov. 2, 2006         Aug. 1, 2019           50261         Building Removal-Case II (Non-Friable and Friable Asbestos)         Sept. 1, 1990         April 1, 2010           50481         Building Removal-Case II (Non-Friable Asbestos)         Sept. 1, 1990         April 1, 2010           50491         Building Removal-Case II (Non-Friable Asbestos)         Sept. 1, 1990         April 1, 2010           50531         Building Removal-Case II (Non-Friable Asbestos)         Sept. 1, 1990         April 1, 2010           80292         Coarse Aggregate in Bridge Approach Slabs/Footings         April 1, 2012         April 1, 2013           80198         Completion Date (via calendar days) Plus Working Days         April 1, 2004         April 1, 2014           80293         Concrete Box Culverts with Skews > 30 Degrees and Design Fills ≤ 5 Feet         April 1, 2014         April 1, 2014           80331         Concrete Box Culverts with Skews > 30 Degrees Regardless of Degrees and Design Fills > 5 Feet         April 1, 2014         April 1, 2014           80331         Concrete Box Culverts with Skews > 30 Degrees Regardless of Degrees and Design Fills > 5 Feet	80240			Above Grade Inlet Protection	July 1, 2009	Jan. 1, 2012
80192   Automated Flagger Assistance Device   Jan. 1, 2008   Aug. 1, 2013	80099			Accessible Pedestrian Signals (APS)	April 1, 2003	Jan. 1, 2014
Bituminous Materials Cost Adjustments   Nov. 2, 2006   Aug. 1, 2013	80274			Aggregate Subgrade Improvement	April 1, 2012	Jan. 1, 2013
80241         Bridge Demolition Debris         July 1, 2009           50261         Building Removal-Case II (Non-Friable and Friable Asbestos)         Sept. 1, 1990         April 1, 2010           50481         Building Removal-Case II (Non-Friable Asbestos)         Sept. 1, 1990         April 1, 2010           50491         Building Removal-Case II (Non-Friable Asbestos)         Sept. 1, 1990         April 1, 2010           50531         Building Removal-Case II (No Asbestos)         Sept. 1, 1990         April 1, 2012           80310         Coarse Aggregate in Bridge Approach Slabs/Footings         April 1, 2012         April 1, 2013           80198         Completion Date (via calendar days)         Plus Working Days         April 1, 2018         April 1, 2018           80293         Concrete Box Culverts with Skews > 30 Degrees and Design Fills ≤ 1, 1990         April 1, 2014         April 1, 2014           80311         Concrete Box Culverts with Skews > 30 Degrees Regardless of Design Fills > 5 Feet         April 1, 2014         April 1, 2014           80334         18         Concrete Box Culverts with Skews > 30 Degrees Regardless of Design Fills > 5 Feet         April 1, 2014         April 1, 2014           80277         Concrete Mix Design - Department Provided         Jan. 1, 2013         April 1, 2014         April 1, 2014           80335         22         X Contrac	80192			Automated Flagger Assistance Device	Jan. 1, 2008	
South   Building Removal-Case   I (Non-Friable Asbestos)   Sept. 1, 1990   April 1, 2010	80173			Bituminous Materials Cost Adjustments	Nov. 2, 2006	Aug. 1, 2013
Building Removal—Case II (Non-Friable Asbestos)   Sept. 1, 1990   April 1, 2010	80241			Bridge Demolition Debris	July 1, 2009	_
Building Removal—Case II (Non-Friable Asbestos)   Sept. 1, 1990   April 1, 2010	50261			Building Removal-Case I (Non-Friable and Friable Asbestos)	Sept. 1, 1990	April 1, 2010
Building Removal-Case III (Friable Asbestos)	50481				Sept. 1, 1990	April 1, 2010
So531	50491				Sept. 1, 1990	April 1, 2010
Coarse Aggregate in Bridge Approach Slabs/Footings	50531				Sept. 1, 1990	
Ro310						
Sol188						•
80199         Completion Date (via calendar days) Plus Working Days         April 1, 2008         April 1, 2012         April 1, 2014           * 80294         Concrete Box Culverts with Skews ≤ 30 Degrees Regardless of Design Fills S Feet         April 1, 2012         April 1, 2014	80198			Completion Date (via calendar days)		
* 80293         Concrete Box Culverts with Skews > 30 Degrees and Design Fills ≤ 5 Feet         April 1, 2012         April 1, 2012         April 1, 2014           * 80294         Concrete Box Culverts with Skews ≤ 30 Degrees Regardless of Design Fill and Skews ≥ 30 Degrees with Design Fills > 5 Feet         April 1, 2012         April 1, 2014           * 80311         Concrete End Sections for Pipe Culverts         Jan. 1, 2013         Jan. 1, 2013           * 80277         Concrete Gutter, Curb, Median, and Paved Ditch         April 1, 2014         Jan. 1, 2012         Jan. 1, 2012         Jan. 1, 2014           * 80351         Concrete Gutter, Curb, Median, and Paved Ditch         April 1, 2014         Jan. 1, 2012         Jan. 1, 2012         Jan. 1, 2014           * 80351         Construction Air Quality – Diesel Retrofit         June 1, 2010         Jan. 1, 2014           * 80352         X Contract Claims         April 1, 2014         April 1, 2014         Aug. 2, 2011           * 80265         33         X Friction Aggregate         Jan. 1, 2011         April 1, 2019         July 1, 2009           * 80329         Glare Screen         Jan. 1, 2014         Nov. 1, 2012         Jan. 1, 2014           * 80330         Ay         Hot-Mix Asphalt — Density Testing of Longitudinal Joints         Nov. 1, 2012         Jan. 1, 2010           * 80324         Ay         <	80199					
* 80294         Concrete Box Culverts with Skews ≤ 30 Degrees Regardless of Design Fill and Skews > 30 Degrees with Design Fills > 5 Feet         April 1, 2012         April 1, 2014           80311         Concrete End Sections for Pipe Culverts         Jan. 1, 2013           80334         18         Concrete Gutter, Curb, Median, and Paved Ditch         April 1, 2014           80261         19         X Construction Air Quality − Diesel Retrofit         June 1, 2010         Jan. 1, 2012           80261         19         X Construction Air Quality − Diesel Retrofit         June 1, 2010         Jan. 1, 2014           80292         23         X Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation         Sept. 1, 2000         Aug. 2, 2011           80229         32         X Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation         Sept. 1, 2000         Aug. 2, 2011           80229         Fuel Cost Adjustment         April 1, 2019         July 1, 2009           80329         Glare Screen         Jan. 1, 2014           80304         Toroving for Recessed Pavement Markings         Nov. 1, 2012           80324         A Hot-Mix Asphalt — Density Testing of Longitudinal Joints         Jan. 1, 2010         April 1, 2014           80322         40         Yot-Mix Asphalt — Mixture Design Verification and Production         Nov 1, 2013           80336			3500000			April 1, 2014
Design Fill and Skews > 30 Degrees with Design Fills > 5 Feet						
Design Fill and Skews > 30 Degrees with Design Fills > 5 Feet	* 80294			Concrete Box Culverts with Skews ≤ 30 Degrees Regardless of	April 1, 2012	April 1, 2014
* 80334         18         X         Concrete Gutter, Curb, Median, and Paved Ditch         April 1, 2014           80277         Concrete Mix Design – Department Provided         Jan. 1, 2012         Jan. 1, 2014           * 80335         22         X         Construction Air Quality – Diesel Retrofit         April 1, 2014           * 80029         23         X         Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation         Sept. 1, 2000         Aug. 2, 2011           80265         33         X         Friction Aggregate         Jan. 1, 2014         April 1, 2009         July 1, 2009           80329         Glare Screen         Jan. 1, 2014         Nov. 1, 2012         Jan. 1, 2014           80303         37         Granular Materials         Nov. 1, 2012         Jan. 1, 2013           8034         Grooving for Recessed Pavement Markings         Nov. 1, 2012         Jan. 1, 2013           80324         40         X         Hot-Mix Asphalt – Density Testing of Longitudinal Joints         Jan. 1, 2010         April 1, 2012           80323         43         X         Hot-Mix Asphalt – Mixture Design Verification and Production         Nov 1, 2013         Nov 1, 2013           80325         46         X         Longitudinal Joint and Crack Patching         April 1, 2014           80325						
Concrete Mix Design – Department Provided   Jan. 1, 2012   Jan. 1, 2014	80311	· ************************************		Concrete End Sections for Pipe Culverts	Jan. 1, 2013	an NATHAR PRANT TOWN BY ANTHROUGH BARBAR AND AND ANTHROUGH ANALY VARIABLE
Concrete Mix Design - Department Provided   Jan. 1, 2012   Jan. 1, 2014	* 80334	18	X	Concrete Gutter, Curb, Median, and Paved Ditch	April 1, 2014	Bid Andrewed Scholler and Address of the Special Angle of Address of the Special Angle of the
* 80335         22         X         Contract Claims         April 1, 2014           80029         23         X         Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation         Sept. 1, 2000         Aug. 2, 2011           80265         33         X         Friction Aggregate         Jan. 1, 2011           80229         Fuel Cost Adjustment         April 1, 2009         July 1, 2009           80329         Glare Screen         Jan. 1, 2014           80304         Roroving for Recessed Pavement Markings         Nov. 1, 2012         Jan. 1, 2012           80304         Grooving for Recessed Pavement Markings         Nov. 1, 2012         Jan. 1, 2013           80324         Hot-Mix Asphalt – Density Testing of Longitudinal Joints         Jan. 1, 2010         April 1, 2012           80323         43         Hot-Mix Asphalt – Mixture Design Composition and Volumetric         Nov 1, 2013           80324         Hot-Mix Asphalt – Mixture Design Verification and Production         Nov 1, 2013           * 80324         Lengtitudinal Joint and Crack Patching         April 1, 2014           * 80325         46         LRFD Pipe Culvert Burial Tables         Nov 1, 2013           80165         Material Transfer Device         June 15, 1999         Jan. 1, 2014           80330         Paved Shoulder Removal <td>80277</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Jan. 1, 2012</td> <td>Jan. 1, 2014</td>	80277				Jan. 1, 2012	Jan. 1, 2014
Sept. 1, 2000   Aug. 2, 2011   Sept. 1, 2000   Aug. 2, 2011   Sept. 1, 2000   Aug. 2, 2011   Sept. 1, 2011   April 1, 2009   Aug. 2, 2011   Sept. 1, 2011   April 1, 2009   Aug. 2, 2011   Sept. 1, 2011   April 1, 2009   Aug. 2, 2011   Sept. 1, 2012   April 1, 2009   Aug. 2, 2011   April 1, 2012   April 1, 2012   Aug. 2, 2011   April 1, 2012   Aug. 2, 2011   April 1, 2012   Aug. 2, 2011   Aug. 2, 2011   April 1, 2012   Aug. 2, 2011   April 1, 2012   Aug. 2, 2011   Aug. 2, 2011   April 1, 2012   Aug. 2, 2011   Aug. 2,	80261	19	Х	Construction Air Quality - Diesel Retrofit	June 1, 2010	Jan. 1, 2014
Sept. 1, 2000   Aug. 2, 2011   80265   33   X   Friction Aggregate   Jan. 1, 2011   April 1, 2009   Fuel Cost Adjustment   April 1, 2009   Jan. 1, 2014   Sugar   Fuel Cost Adjustment   April 1, 2009   Jan. 1, 2014   Sugar   April 1, 2009   Jan. 1, 2014   Sugar   April 1, 2012   Jan. 1, 2012   Jan. 1, 2012   Jan. 1, 2013   Sugar   April 1, 2014   Jan. 1, 2015   Jan. 1, 2016   Jan. 1, 2016   Jan. 1, 2016   Jan. 1, 2017   Jan. 1, 2018   Jan. 1, 2018   Jan. 1, 2018   Jan. 1, 2019   J	* 80335	22	Х	TO THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERT	April 1, 2014	
80265         33         X         Friction Aggregate         Jan. 1, 2011         April 1, 2009         July 1, 2009           80329         Fuel Cost Adjustment         April 1, 2009         Jan. 1, 2014           80303         37         X         Granular Materials         Nov. 1, 2012         Jan. 1, 2012           80304         Grooving for Recessed Pavement Markings         Nov. 1, 2012         Jan. 1, 2010         April 1, 2013           80324         40         X         Hot-Mix Asphalt – Density Testing of Longitudinal Joints         Jan. 1, 2010         April 1, 2012           80323         43         X         Hot-Mix Asphalt – Mixture Design Composition and Volumetric Requirements         Nov 1, 2013         Nov 1, 2013           80315         Insertion Lining of Culverts         Jan. 1, 2014         Nov 1, 2013         Nov 1, 2013           80326         Longitudinal Joint and Crack Patching         April 1, 2014         April 1, 2014           80327         46         X         LRFD Pipe Culvert Burial Tables         Nov 1, 2013         April 1, 2014           80325         46         X         LRFD Storm Sewer Burial Tables         Nov 1, 2013         April 1, 2014           80326         56         X         Pavement Marking Tape Type IV         April 1, 2014	80029	23		Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation		Aug. 2, 2011
Fuel Cost Adjustment   April 1, 2009   July 1, 2009   80329   Glare Screen   Jan. 1, 2014   Ro303   37   X   Granular Materials   Nov. 1, 2012   Grooving for Recessed Pavement Markings   Nov. 1, 2012   Jan. 1, 2013   April 1, 2014   April 1, 2012   Jan. 1, 2013   April 1, 2014   April 1, 2012   Jan. 1, 2013   April 1, 2014   April	80265	33	Х	•	Jan. 1, 2011	-
State   Screen   State   Screen   State   St	80229				April 1, 2009	July 1, 2009
Social	80329				Jan. 1, 2014	•
80246         38         X         Hot-Mix Asphalt – Density Testing of Longitudinal Joints         Jan. 1, 2010         April 1, 2012           80322         40         X         Hot-Mix Asphalt – Mixture Design Composition and Volumetric Requirements         Nov 1, 2013         Nov 1, 2013           80323         43         X         Hot-Mix Asphalt – Mixture Design Verification and Production Insertion Lining of Culverts         Nov 1, 2013         Nov 1, 2013           * 80336         Longitudinal Joint and Crack Patching         April 1, 2014         Nov 1, 2013         April 1, 2014           * 80324         LRFD Pipe Culvert Burial Tables         Nov 1, 2013         April 1, 2014           80325         46         X LRFD Storm Sewer Burial Tables         Nov 1, 2013         April 1, 2014           8045         Material Transfer Device         June 15, 1999         Jan. 1, 2009           80165         Moisture Cured Urethane Paint System         Nov. 1, 2006         Jan. 1, 2014           80330         Paved Shoulder Removal         April 1, 2014         April 1, 2014           80326         Pavement Marking Tape Type IV         April 1, 2012         April 1, 2014           80331         57         Payrolls and Payroll Records         Jan. 1, 2014           80332         Portland Cement Concrete — Curing of Abutments and Piers	80303	37	Х	Granular Materials	Nov. 1, 2012	
80246   38	80304			Grooving for Recessed Pavement Markings	Nov. 1, 2012	Jan. 1, 2013
80322 40 X Hot-Mix Asphalt – Mixture Design Composition and Volumetric Requirements  80323 43 X Hot-Mix Asphalt – Mixture Design Verification and Production Nov 1, 2013  80315 Insertion Lining of Culverts Jan. 1, 2013 Nov 1, 2013  * 80336 Longitudinal Joint and Crack Patching April 1, 2014  80324 LRFD Pipe Culvert Burial Tables Nov 1, 2013 April 1, 2014  80325 46 X LRFD Storm Sewer Burial Tables Nov 1, 2013  80045 Material Transfer Device June 15, 1999 Jan. 1, 2009  80165 Moisture Cured Urethane Paint System Nov. 1, 2006  * 80337 56 X Paved Shoulder Removal April 1, 2014  80330 Pavement Marking for Bike Symbol Jan. 1, 2014  80328 Pavement Marking Tape Type IV April 1, 2012  80254 Pavement Patching Jan. 1, 2010  80331 57 X Payrolls and Payroll Records Jan. 1, 2014  80332 Portland Cement Concrete — Curing of Abutments and Piers Jan. 1, 2014  80336 59 X Portland Cement Concrete Equipment Nov 1, 2013  * 80338 Portland Cement Concrete Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt Patching April 1, 2014	80246	38	Х		Jan. 1, 2010	April 1, 2012
Requirements	80322	40	X	Hot-Mix Asphalt – Mixture Design Composition and Volumetric	Nov 1, 2013	-
Insertion Lining of Culverts   Jan. 1, 2013   Nov 1, 2013     * 80336   Longitudinal Joint and Crack Patching   April 1, 2014     * 80324   LRFD Pipe Culvert Burial Tables   Nov 1, 2013   April 1, 2014     * 80325   46   X LRFD Storm Sewer Burial Tables   Nov 1, 2013     * 80045   Material Transfer Device   June 15, 1999   Jan. 1, 2009     * 80337   56   X Paved Shoulder Removal   April 1, 2014     * 80330   Pavement Marking for Bike Symbol   Jan. 1, 2014     * 80298   Pavement Marking Tape Type IV   April 1, 2012     * 80331   57   Payrolls and Payroll Records   Jan. 1, 2014     * 80332   Portland Cement Concrete — Curing of Abutments and Piers   Jan. 1, 2014     * 80338   Portland Cement Concrete Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt Patching   April 1, 2014     * 80338   Portland Cement Concrete Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt Patching   April 1, 2014     * 80338   Portland Cement Concrete Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt Patching   April 1, 2014     * 80338   Portland Cement Concrete Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt Patching   April 1, 2014     * 80338   Portland Cement Concrete Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt Patching   April 1, 2014     * 80338   Portland Cement Concrete Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt Patching   April 1, 2014     * 80338   Portland Cement Concrete Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt Patching   April 1, 2014     * 80338   Portland Cement Concrete Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt Patching   April 1, 2014     * 80338   Portland Cement Concrete Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt Patching   April 1, 2014     * 8034   Portland Cement Concrete Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt Patching   April 1, 2014     * 8034   Portland Cement Concrete Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt Patching   April 1, 2014     * 8035   Portland Cement Concrete Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt Patching   April 1, 2014     * 8036   Portland Cement Concrete Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt Patching   April 1, 2014     * 8036   Portland Cement Concrete Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt Patching   April 1, 2014     * 8036   Portland Cement Concrete Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asph						
Insertion Lining of Culverts   Jan. 1, 2013   Nov 1, 2013	80323	43	Χ	Hot-Mix Asphalt – Mixture Design Verification and Production	Nov 1, 2013	
* 80324         LRFD Pipe Culvert Burial Tables         Nov 1, 2013         April 1, 2014           80325         46         X         LRFD Storm Sewer Burial Tables         Nov 1, 2013           80045         Material Transfer Device         June 15, 1999         Jan. 1, 2009           80165         Moisture Cured Urethane Paint System         Nov 1, 2006         Jan. 1, 2010           * 80337         56         X         Paved Shoulder Removal         April 1, 2014           80330         Pavement Marking for Bike Symbol         Jan. 1, 2014           80298         Pavement Marking Tape Type IV         April 1, 2012           80254         Pavement Patching         Jan. 1, 2010           80331         57         X         Payrolls and Payroll Records         Jan. 1, 2014           80332         Portland Cement Concrete - Curing of Abutments and Piers         Jan. 1, 2014           80326         59         X         Portland Cement Concrete Equipment         Nov 1, 2013           * 80338         Portland Cement Concrete Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt Patching         April 1, 2014	80315				Jan. 1, 2013	Nov 1, 2013
80325       46       X       LRFD Storm Sewer Burial Tables       Nov 1, 2013         80045       Material Transfer Device       June 15, 1999       Jan. 1, 2009         80165       Moisture Cured Urethane Paint System       Nov. 1, 2006       Jan. 1, 2010         * 80337       56       X       Paved Shoulder Removal       April 1, 2014         80330       Pavement Marking for Bike Symbol       Jan. 1, 2014         80298       Pavement Marking Tape Type IV       April 1, 2012         80254       Pavement Patching       Jan. 1, 2010         80331       57       X         Payrolls and Payroll Records       Jan. 1, 2014         80332       Portland Cement Concrete — Curing of Abutments and Piers       Jan. 1, 2014         80326       59       X       Portland Cement Concrete Equipment       Nov 1, 2013         * 80338       Portland Cement Concrete Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt Patching       April 1, 2014	* 80336			Longitudinal Joint and Crack Patching	April 1, 2014	n var var sen en e
80045 Moisture Cured Urethane Paint System  * 80337 56 X Paved Shoulder Removal 80330 Pavement Marking for Bike Symbol 80298 Pavement Marking Tape Type IV 80331 57 X Payrolls and Payroll Records 80332 Portland Cement Concrete – Curing of Abutments and Piers 80338 Portland Cement Concrete Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt Patching  * 80338 Portland Cement Concrete Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt Patching  Jan. 1, 2019  Jan. 1, 2014  April 1, 2012  Jan. 1, 2010  Jan. 1, 2014  April 1, 2012  Jan. 1, 2014  April 1, 2014	* 80324				Nov 1, 2013	April 1, 2014
80165Moisture Cured Urethane Paint SystemNov. 1, 2006Jan. 1, 2010* 80337 56XPaved Shoulder RemovalApril 1, 201480330Pavement Marking for Bike SymbolJan. 1, 201480298Pavement Marking Tape Type IVApril 1, 201280254Pavement PatchingJan. 1, 201080331 57XPayrolls and Payroll RecordsJan. 1, 201480332Portland Cement Concrete – Curing of Abutments and PiersJan. 1, 201480326 59XPortland Cement Concrete EquipmentNov 1, 2013* 80338Portland Cement Concrete Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt PatchingApril 1, 2014	80325	46	Х	LRFD Storm Sewer Burial Tables		and the second of the second
* 80337 56 X Paved Shoulder Removal April 1, 2014  80330 Pavement Marking for Bike Symbol Jan. 1, 2014  80298 Pavement Marking Tape Type IV April 1, 2012  80254 Pavement Patching Jan. 1, 2010  80331 57 X Payrolls and Payroll Records Jan. 1, 2014  80332 Portland Cement Concrete — Curing of Abutments and Piers Jan. 1, 2014  80326 59 X Portland Cement Concrete Equipment Nov 1, 2013  * 80338 Portland Cement Concrete Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt Patching April 1, 2014	80045			Material Transfer Device	June 15, 1999	Jan. 1, 2009
* 80337 56 X Paved Shoulder Removal April 1, 2014  80330 Pavement Marking for Bike Symbol Jan. 1, 2014  80298 Pavement Marking Tape Type IV April 1, 2012  80254 Pavement Patching Jan. 1, 2010  80331 57 X Payrolls and Payroll Records Jan. 1, 2014  80332 Portland Cement Concrete — Curing of Abutments and Piers Jan. 1, 2014  80326 59 X Portland Cement Concrete Equipment Nov 1, 2013  * 80338 Portland Cement Concrete Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt Patching April 1, 2014	80165			Moisture Cured Urethane Paint System	Nov. 1, 2006	Jan. 1, 2010
80330 Pavement Marking for Bike Symbol Jan. 1, 2014 80298 Pavement Marking Tape Type IV April 1, 2012 80254 Pavement Patching Jan. 1, 2010 80331 57 X Payrolls and Payroll Records Jan. 1, 2014 80332 Portland Cement Concrete — Curing of Abutments and Piers Jan. 1, 2014 80326 59 X Portland Cement Concrete Equipment Nov 1, 2013  * 80338 Portland Cement Concrete Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt Patching April 1, 2014	* 80337	56	Χ		April 1, 2014	
80298	CONTACTOR SAME DANGED IN A STEEL SAME DANGED AND SAME DANGED A	to death and the least and a finished		Pavement Marking for Bike Symbol	Jan. 1, 2014	and the second of the control of the second
80254	80298			4		
80331 57 X Payrolls and Payroll Records Jan. 1, 2014 80332 Portland Cement Concrete – Curing of Abutments and Piers Jan. 1, 2014 80326 59 X Portland Cement Concrete Equipment Nov 1, 2013  * 80338 Portland Cement Concrete Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt Patching April 1, 2014	80254				*	
80332		57	X	4 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
80326 59 X Portland Cement Concrete Equipment Nov 1, 2013  * 80338 Portland Cement Concrete Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt Patching April 1, 2014						
* 80338 Portland Cement Concrete Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt Patching April 1, 2014		59	Х			
			12 - 12 - 12 - 12 - 12 - 12 - 12 - 12 -	CONTRACTOR OF THE PROPERTY OF		
	**************************************	omening states		Triple Control of the	Or the six section of the section of	manner i de de promonent de la la contribución de l

<u>File Name</u>	<u>Pg.</u>		Special Provision Title	<u>Effective</u>	<u>Revised</u>
80328	60	Х	Progress Payments	Nov. 2, 2013	
80281			Quality Control/Quality Assurance of Concrete Mixes	Jan. 1, 2012	Jan. 1, 2014
34261			Railroad Protective Liability Insurance	Dec. 1, 1986	Jan. 1, 2006
80157			Railroad Protective Liability Insurance (5 and 10)	Jan. 1, 2006	
* 80306	61	Х	Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) and Reclaimed Asphalt Shingles (RAS)	Nov. 1, 2012	April 1, 2014
80327	71	X	Reinforcement bars	Nov 1, 2013	
80283			Removal and Disposal of Regulated Substances	Jan. 1, 2012	Nov. 2, 2012
80319	73	Х	Removal and Disposal of Surplus Materials	Nov. 2, 2012	
80307			Seeding	Nov. 1, 2012	
* 80339			Stabilized Subbase	April 1, 2014	
80127			Steel Cost Adjustment	April 2, 2004	April 1, 2009
80317			Surface Testing of Hot-Mix Asphalt Overlays	Jan. 1, 2013	
80301	74	Х	Tracking the Use of Pesticides	Aug. 1, 2012	
80333			Traffic Control Setup and Removal Freeway/Expressway	Jan. 1, 2014	
20338			Training Special Provisions	Oct. 15, 1975	
* 80318			Traversable Pipe Grate	Jan. 1, 2013	April 1, 2014
80288	75	X	Warm Mix Asphalt	Jan. 1, 2012	Nov. 1, 2013
80302	79	Х	Weekly DBE Trucking Reports	June 2, 2012	
80289			Wet Reflective Thermoplastic Pavement Marking	Jan. 1, 2012	
80071	80	X	∫ Working Days	Jan. 1, 2002	

The following special provisions are in the 2014 Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions:

File Name	Special Provision Title	New Location	Effective	Revised
80309	Anchor Bolts	Articles 1006.09, 1070.01, and 1070.03	Jan. 1, 2013	
80276	Bridge Relief Joint Sealer	Article 503.19 and Sections 588 and 589	Jan. 1, 2012	Aug. 1, 2012
80312	Drain Pipe, Tile, Drainage Mat, and Wall Drain	Article 101.01, 1040.03, and 1040.04	Jan. 1, 2013	
80313	Fabric Bearing Pads	Article 1082.01	Jan. 1, 2013	
80169	High Tension Cable Median Barrier	Section 644 and Article 1106.02	Jan. 1, 2007	Jan. 1, 2013
80320	Liquidated Damages	Article 108.09	April 1, 2013	
80297	Modified Urethane Pavement Marking	Section 780, Articles 1095.09 and 1105.04	April 1, 2012	
80253	Moveable Traffic Barrier	Section 707 and Article 1106.02	Jan. 1, 2010	Jan. 1, 2013
80231	Pavement Marking Removal	Recurring CS #33	April 1, 2009	
80321	Pavement Removal	Article 440.07	April 1, 2013	
80022	Payments to Subcontractors	Article 109.11	June 1, 2000	Jan. 1, 2006
80316	Placing and Consolidating Concrete	Articles 503.06, 503.07, and 516.12	Jan. 1, 2013	
80278	Planting Woody Plants	Section 253 and Article 1081.01	Jan. 1, 2012	Aug. 1, 2012
80305	Polyurea Pavement Markings	Article 780.14	Nov. 1, 2012	Jan. 1, 2013
80279	Portland Cement Concrete	Sections 312, 503, 1003, 1004, 1019, and 1020	Jan. 1, 2012	Nov. 1, 2013
80218	Preventive Maintenance – Bituminous Surface Treatment	Recurring CS #34	Jan. 1, 2009	April 1, 2012
80219	Preventive Maintenance - Cape Seal	Recurring CS #35	Jan. 1, 2009	April 1, 2012
80220	Preventive Maintenance – Micro Surfacing	Recurring CS #36	Jan. 1, 2009	April 1, 2012
80221	Preventive Maintenance – Slurry Seal	Recurring CS #37	Jan. 1, 2009	April 1, 2012

File Name	Special Provision Title	New Location	<u>Effective</u>	Revised
80224	Restoring Bridge Approach Pavements Using High- Density Foam	Recurring CS #39	Jan. 1, 2009	Jan. 1, 2012
80255	Stone Matrix Asphalt	Sections 406, 1003, 1004, 1030, and 1011	Jan. 1, 2010	Aug. 1, 2013
80143	Subcontractor Mobilization Payments	Article 109.12	April 2, 2005	April 1, 2011
80308	Synthetic Fibers in Concrete Gutter, Curb, Median and Paved Ditch	Articles 606.02 and 606.11	Nov. 1, 2012	•
80286	Temporary Erosion and Sediment Control	Articles 280.04 and 280.08	Jan. 1, 2012	
80225	Temporary Raised Pavement Marker	Recurring CS #38	Jan. 1, 2009	
80256	Temporary Water Filled Barrier	Section 708 and Article 1106.02	Jan. 1, 2010	Jan. 1, 2013
80273	Traffic Control Deficiency Deduction	Article 105.03	Aug. 1, 2011	
80270	Utility Coordination and Conflicts	Articles 105.07, 107.19, 107.31, 107.37, 107.38, 107.39 and 107.40	April 1, 2011	Jan. 1, 2012

The following special provisions require additional information from the designer. The Special Provisions are:

- Bridge Demolition Debris
- Building Removal-Case I
- Building Removal-Case II
- Building Removal-Case III
- Building Removal-Case IV
- Completion Date
- Completion Date Plus Working Days
- DBE Participation

- Material Transfer Device
- Railroad Protective Liability Insurance
  - Training Special Provisions
- Working Days

# **SPECIAL PROVISIONS**

The following Special Provisions supplement the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction", adopted January 1, 2012 by the Department of Transportation, of the State of Illinois, and the latest edition of the "Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways" and the "Manual of Test Procedures of Materials" in effect on the date of invitation for bids, and the Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions indicated on the Check Sheet included herein which apply to and govern the construction Freeburg Safe Routes to School Improvements, Section 12-00024-00-SW, in Freeburg, St. Clair County, Illinois, and in case of conflict with any part, or parts, of said specifications, the said Special Provisions shall take precedence and shall govern.

**<u>DESCRIPTION OF WORK:</u>** This project consists of the construction B-6.24 curb and gutter, 5' wide PCC sidewalk, storm sewer and driveway pavement from just north of the Urbanna Drive/State Street intersection east to Adele Street in Freeburg, IL. The project also consists of earthwork, erosion control, seeding and all incidental work necessary to complete the plans as proposed.

**SAFETY AND PROTECTION:** In addition to the requirements of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction articles 107.09 and 107.28, the following shall apply. In case of conflict therein, the more stringent requirement shall apply.

The Contractor shall be responsible for initiating, maintaining and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work. The Contractor shall take all necessary precautions for the safety of, and shall provide the necessary protection to prevent damage, injury or loss to:

- All employees on the Work and other persons and organizations who may be affected thereby;
- All the Work and materials and equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the site; and
- Other property at the site adjacent thereto, including trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures, utilities and underground facilities not designated for removal, relocation or replacement in the course of construction.

The Contractor shall comply with all applicable Laws and Regulation of any public body having jurisdiction for the safety of persons and property or to protect them from damage, injury or loss; and shall erect and maintain all necessary safeguards for such safety and protection. The Contractor shall notify owners of adjacent property and of underground facilities and utility owners when prosecution of the work may affect them and shall cooperate with them in the protection, removal, relocation and replacement of their property. All damage, injury or loss to any property caused, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, by the Contractor, any subcontractor, supplier or any other person or organization directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform or furnish any of the work or anyone for whose acts either of them may be liable, shall be remedied by the Contractor (except damage or loss attributable to the fault of drawings or specifications or to the acts or omissions of the Engineer, Village or anyone employed therein or anyone for whose acts either of them may be liable, and not attributable, directly or indirectly, in whole

or in part, to the fault or negligence of The Contractor). The Contractor's duties and responsibilities for the safety and protection of the work shall continue until such time as all the Work is completed and the Engineer has issued a notice to the Contractor that the work is acceptable (accept as otherwise expressly provided in connection with Substantial Completion).

The Contractor shall designate a responsible representative at the site whose duty shall be the prevention of accidents. This person shall be the Contractor's superintendent, unless otherwise designated in writing by the Contractor to the Village.

In emergencies affecting the safety or protection of persons or the work or property at the site or adjacent thereto, the Contractor, without special instructions or authorization from the Village, is obligated to act to prevent threatened damage, injury or loss. The Contractor shall give the Village prompt, written notice if the Contractor believes that any significant changes in the work or variations from the contract documents have been caused thereby. If the Village determines that a change in the contract documents is required because of the action taken in response to an emergency, a work directive change or change order will be issued to document the consequences of the changes or variations.

No separate payment will be made for safety and protection. Work, materials, and labor for this work shall be considered included in the cost of the contract.

<u>UNDERGROUND FACILITIES AND UTILITIES:</u> The location of underground facilities and utilities has been determined from surface observations and available surveys and records and must be considered approximate. There may be others, the existence of which is not presently shown or known. It is the Contractor's responsibility to determine the existence and location of all underground facilities, structures and utilities and to protect them from damage during construction.

# MONTHLY LABOR SUMMARY AND ACTIVITY REPORTING SYSTEM

Effective: 1-1-1995 Revised June 2001

I. Monthly Labor Summary Report, Form SBE 148

The <u>prime contractor and each first and second tier sub-contractor</u>, (hereinafter referred to as "subcontractor") shall submit a certified Monthly Labor Summary Report directly to the District Engineer.

This report is in lieu of submittal of the Monthly Workforce Analysis Report, Form SBE 956.

This report must be received in District Eight no later than the tenth day of the next month.

This Report shall be submitted by the prime contractor and each subcontractor, for each consecutive month, from the start, to the completion of their work on the contract.

The data source for this Report will be a summation of all personnel and hours worked on each subject contract for the month based on weekly payrolls for that month.

The Monthly Labor Summary Report is required to be submitted in one of the following formats:

- a.) For contractors having IDOT contracts valued in the aggregate at \$250,000 or less, the report may be typed or clearly handwritten using Form SBE 148 for submittal to the District Engineer for District Eight.
- b.) For contractors having IDOT contracts valued in the aggregate at more than \$250,000, the report must be submitted in a specific "Fixed Length Comma Delimited ASCII Text File Format". The subject file format is detailed on the next page. Submittal of this file may be by 3.5 inch disk, modem, or by e-mail.
- II. Monthly Contract Activity Report, Form SBE 248

The prime contractor and each subcontractor shall submit a monthly report directly to the District Engineer reflecting their contract activity on all Illinois Department of Transportation contracts they have in force in District Eight.

This report shall be submitted for each consecutive month, from the start, to the completion of all contracts in District Eight.

The report must be received in the District Office no later than the tenth day of the next month.

Monthly Labor Summary and Activity Reporting System Codes and Formats

Indicated below for your reference are the Employee Codes and File Formats required for this system.

I.) Monthly Labor Summary Report, Form SBE 148

The following employee codes are to be used to identify each individual on the Summary Report:

- 1. Gender: M Male F Female
- 2. Ethnic Group: 1 White 2 Black 3 Hispanic
   4 American Indian/Alaskan Native 5 Asian/Pacific Islander
- 3. Work Classification: **OF** - Official **SU** - Supervisor FO - Foremen CL - Clerical **EO** – Operator ME - Mechanic CA - Carpenter IW - Ironworker PA - Painter OT - Other **TD** - Truck Driver TE - Technical EL - Electrician PP - Pipefitter LA - Laborer **CM** - Cement Mason
- 4. Employee Status: O Owner Operator
   C Company
   A Apprentice
   T Trainee

Specific "Fixed Length Comma Delimited ASCII File Format"

Order	Field Name	Туре	Size
1	Contractor Number	Α	4
2	Contractor Reference Number	Α	6
3	Contract Number	Α	5
4	Period (07/28/2000)	D	10
5	SSN (111-11-1111)	Α	11
6	Name	Α	40
7	Gender	Α	1
8	Ethnic Group	-A	1
9	Work Classification	Α	1
10	Employee Status	Α	1
11	Total Hours (0000060.00)	N	10

File Name Conventions:

(Contractor Number + Report Month/Year).Txt i.e. 20001298.Txt

## II.) Monthly Contract Activity Report, Form SBE 248

The following activity codes are to be used to identify the contractor's contract status each month on the Monthly Activity Report, Form SBE 248:

Failure to comply with this special provision may result in the withholding of payments to the contractor, and/or cancellation, termination, or suspension of the contract in whole or part.

Compliance with this Special Provision shall be considered incidental to the cost of the contract and no additional compensation will be allowed for any costs incurred.

All prime and subcontractors having contracts in the aggregate exceeding \$250,000 must provide a "Fixed Length Comma Delimited ASCII File" for approval prior to the start of construction.

This Special Provision must be included in each subcontract agreement.

The Department of Transportation is requesting disclosure of information necessary to accomplish the statutory purpose as outlined under 23CFR part 230 and 41CFR part 60.4 and the Illinois Human Rights Act. Disclosure of this information is REQUIRED. Failure to comply with this special provision may result in the withholding of payments to the contractor, and/or cancellation, termination, or suspension of the contract in whole or part.

Compliance with this Special Provision shall be considered incidental to the cost of the contract and no additional compensation will be allowed for any costs incurred.

This Special Provision must be included in each subcontract agreement.

#### STATUS OF UTILITIES TO BE ADJUSTED

Name and Address of Utility Type Location Relocation Completed
Ameren I.P. Gas Various N/A

1050 West Boulevard Belleville, IL 62222 Attn: Barbara Baldridge

AT&T Illinois Telephone Various N/A

1420 Frontage Rd. O'Fallon, IL 62269 Attn: Dean Litzenburg

Village of Freeburg Electric/Water Various N/A

14 Southgate Center /Sewer

Freeburg, Illinois 62243

Charter Communications Cable Various N/A

941 Charter Commons Town & Country, MO 63017

Attn: Sarah Bishop

The above represents the best information of the Department and is only included for the convenience of the bidder. The applicable provision of Articles 102, 105.07, and 107.31 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction and the special provision for "Cooperation with Utilities" shall apply.

If any utility adjustment or removal has not been completed when required by the Contractor's operations, the Contractor should notify the Engineer in writing. Requests for an extension of time will be considered to the extent the Contractor's operations were affected.

**STAGING:** The Contractor shall stage work in such a way that property owner access to driveways is minimally disrupted. At no time shall a property owner be denied the ability to use their driveway for more than 7 consecutive days. Furthermore, property owners shall be denied access to their driveways no more than two instances.

**EMBANKMENT:** Material which is proposed for use by the Contractor to be used for embankment construction must be inspected and approved by the Engineer. In order to be approved for use as embankment material, it must meet all applicable requirements of Sections 202, 203, 204, 205, and 502 of the Standard Specifications and meet the following requirements:

- 1. It must fall in one of the following Highway Research Board Classifications: A-1, A-2, A-3, A-4, A-6, or A-7-6.
- 2. It shall have a Liquid Limit of 49 or less.
- 3. Any A-4, A-6, or A-7-6 material to be used as borrow for embankment

construction shall not have an organic content greater than 7%.

- 4. Classification of the material for points 1 and 2 shall be determined in accordance with the latest AASHTO Designation: M 145.
- 5. When tested for density in place, any soil classified as an A-4 shall not contain more than 100% of optimum moisture content determined according to AASHTO T-99.

The top 6" of all embankment shall be free of rocks, roots and all other foreign debris. The top 4" of embankment shall be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard for TOPSOIL FURNISH AND PLACE, 4"; while all other embankment shall be paid for at the contract unit price per cubic yard for FURNISHED EXCAVATION.

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN: Traffic control shall be in accordance with the applicable sections of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction", the applicable guidelines contained in the "National Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways", Illinois Supplement to the National Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices, these Special Provisions, and the Traffic Control Plan details and Highway Standards contained herein and in the plans.

Special attention is called to Articles 107.09 and 107.14 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction and the following Highway Standards relating to traffic control:

701501 701801 701901

In addition, the following Special Provision(s) will also govern traffic control for this project:

WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL FLAGGERS IN WORK ZONES

The Contractor shall endeavor to keep all roads within the project limits open to traffic as much as possible. When it is necessary only one lane of traffic may be closed to through traffic. At such times when a lane is closed to thru traffic, the Contractor must provide flaggers and traffic control as depicted on the applicable Highway Standards. Additionally, local access to individual properties as well as emergency vehicles shall be maintained at all times. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to notify the applicable emergency services, postal services, bus services and local school districts of the potential for closures.

If at any time signs are in place but are not applicable, they shall be turned from the view of the motorist or covered as directed by the Engineer.

Traffic control shall be paid for at the contract lump sum price for TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, (SPECIAL) which price shall include furnishing, installation, maintenance, relocation, and removal of all signs, cones, barricades, warning lights, flaggers, or any other traffic control device necessary to complete the work as shown in the plans.

STORM SEWERS, RUBBER GASKET: This work shall consist of constructing rubber-gasketed storm sewers according to Section 550 of the Standard Specifications and as specified herein. All rubber gaskets shall be of a confined O-ring design meeting the requirements of AASHTO M 315. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot for STORM SEWERS, RUBBER GASKET of the class, type, and diameter specified.

<u>DOWNSPOUT CONNECTION:</u> This work shall consist of furnishing all labor, tools, equipment, and performing all operations necessary to construct the drain connections according to the location and details shown on the plans.

DOWNSPOUT CONNECTION will be measured for payment per each connection.

All labor, materials and equipment to do the work, as described shall be included in the cost for DOWNSPOUT CONNECTIONS and no additional compensation will be allowed. This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per each for DOWNSPOUT CONNECTIONS.

**INLETS, SPECIAL:** This item of work shall consist of construction of inlets according to Section 602 of the Standard Specifications, the plans, as directed by the Engineer, and as herein described.

At the locations shown on the plans, the contractor shall construct special inlets. The inside dimensions of this structure shall be 3' x 3'. The inlet lid used shall be according to the details as shown in the plans. The ring and cover shall be according to the details shown in the plans. All INLETS, SPECIAL shall have cast iron manhole steps in accordance with Standard 602701, Cast Iron Steps. The manhole steps shall be placed in accordance with Standard 602401, Manhole Type A.

The Contractor shall construct a concrete throat area in front of each inlet at locations according to the details shown on the plans. The cost of construction of the concrete throat area shall be considered included in the cost of constructing the inlet.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for INLETS, SPECIAL.

**LOCATING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES:** This work shall consist of determining the exact location of all underground utilities (storm water, gas, sewer, etc.) owned and maintained by the Department which are in possible conflict with construction operations, to protect them from damage.

Locating underground electric cable and electric conductors in conduit owned and maintained by the Department is not included in this pay and will be paid for according to Section 803.

Any prints from microfilm or any information shown on the Plans for existing underground utilities owned and operated by the Department are intended to show the general arrangement of the existing underground utilities owned and operated by the Department are intended to show the general arrangement of the existing underground utilities only and are not intended to show exact location of any such existing underground utilities that are within 5 foot of the limits of any excavation or penetration relative to the construction work that could interfere with the underground utilities.

Plans of existing Department owned facilities may be available in the District Office in which the construction is located. Prints of applicable Plans will be provided to the Contractor upon request, if available.

The Contractor shall take whatever precautions to protect the existing underground utilities from damage during location and construction operations. In the event that any utility is damaged, the Contractor shall replace the damaged utility in a manner satisfactory to the Engineer. In the event that cables or conductors are damaged, Contractor shall replace the entire length of cables or conductors in conduit. Splicing below grade is not permitted.

In the event that the repairs are not made by the Contractor, the Contractor shall reimburse the Department for such repairs within 60 days of receiving written notification of said damage. Otherwise, the cost of such repairs will be deducted from the monies due or which will become due the Contractor under the terms of the Contract.

If, in the opinion of the Engineer, it is determined prior to any construction that an existing underground utility at a particular location is impossible to avoid, the Contractor shall relocate that segment of the existing underground utility to avoid their operations as directed by the Engineer.

This work will be measured for payment in feet in place for each single buried utility located within an area extending 5 feet outside the limits of excavation or penetration in each direction. This work shall be measured for payment at a specific work location only one time.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot for LOCATING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, which price shall include locating each utility and protecting it from damage during location and construction operations.

If the Contractor is requested to relocate a segment of a utility at a specific work location to avoid construction operations, this work will be paid for according to Article 109.04. Only that work which is requested in writing by the Engineer will be paid for.

<u>MAILBOX POST:</u> This item of work shall consist of furnishing all labor, material, and equipment necessary to remove the existing mailboxes and erect them on new wood posts at locations shown on the plans.

The Contractor shall also be required to erect the mailboxes in a temporary location according to Section 107.20 of the Standard Specifications. The location of the temporary mailboxes shall be at a location accessible by the postal service and approved by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall supply new wooden mailbox posts meeting the guidelines of the U.S. Postal Service and/or as shown in the details in the plans. The Contractor shall mount the existing mailbox on the new support at the permanent locations shown on the plans and/or as directed by the Engineer. Removal and disposal of the old mailbox supports shall be included in the cost of the MAILBOX POST.

Payment for this work will be made at the contract unit price per each MAILBOX POST.

#### REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF REGULATED SUBSTANCES

Revise Article 669.01 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"669.01 Description. This work shall consist of the transportation and proper disposal of contaminated soil and water. This work shall also consist of the removal, transportation, and proper disposal of underground storage tanks (UST), their content and associated underground piping to the point where the piping is above the ground, including determining the content types and estimated quantities."

Revise Article 669.08 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"669.08 Contaminated Soil and/or Groundwater Monitoring. The Contractor shall hire a qualified environmental firm to monitor the area containing the regulated substances. The affected area shall be monitored with a photoionization detector (PID) utilizing a lamp of 10.6eV or greater or a flame ionization detector (FID). Any field screen reading on the PID or FID in excess of background levels indicates the potential presence of contaminated material requiring handling as a non-special waste, special waste, or hazardous waste. No excavated soils can be taken to a clean construction and demolition debris (CCDD) facility or an uncontaminated soil fill operation with detectable PID or FID meter readings that are above background. The PID or FID meter shall be calibrated on-site and background level readings taken and recorded daily. All testing shall be done by a qualified engineer/technician. Such testing and monitoring shall be included in the work. The Contractor shall identify the exact limits of removal of non-special waste, special waste, or hazardous waste. All limits shall be approved by the Engineer prior to excavation. The Contractor shall take all necessary precautions.

Based upon the land use history of the subject property and/or PID or FID readings indicating contamination, a soil or groundwater sample shall be taken from the same location and submitted to an approved laboratory. Soil or groundwater samples shall be analyzed for the contaminants of concern, including pH, based on the property's land use history or the parameters listed in the maximum allowable concentration (MAC) for chemical constituents in uncontaminated soil established pursuant to Subpart F of 35 Illinois Administrative Code 1100.605. The analytical results shall serve to document the level of soil contamination. Soil and groundwater samples may be required at the discretion of the Engineer to verify the level of soil and groundwater contamination.

Samples shall be grab samples (not combined with other locations). The samples shall be taken with decontaminated or disposable instruments. The samples shall be placed in sealed containers and transported in an insulated container to the laboratory. The container shall maintain a temperature of 39 °F (4 °C). All samples shall be clearly labeled. The labels shall indicate the sample number, date sampled, location and elevation, and any other observations.

The laboratory shall use analytical methods which are able to meet the lowest appropriate practical quantitation limits (PQL) or estimated quantitation limit (EQL) specified in "Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Wastes, Physical/Chemical Methods", EPA Publication No. SW-846 and "Methods for the Determination of Organic Compounds in Drinking Water", EPA, EMSL, EPA-600/4-88/039. For parameters where the specified cleanup objective is below the acceptable detection limit (ADL), the ADL shall serve as the cleanup objective. For other parameters the ADL shall be equal to or below the specified cleanup objective."

Replace the first two paragraphs of Article 669.09 of the Standard Specifications with the following:

"669.09 Contaminated Soil and/or Groundwater Management and Disposal. The management and disposal of contaminated soil and/or groundwater shall be according to the following:

- (a) Soil Analytical Results Exceed Most Stringent MAC. When the soil analytical results indicate that detected levels exceed the most stringent maximum allowable concentration (MAC) for chemical constituents in uncontaminated soil established pursuant to Subpart F of 35 Illinois Administrative Code 1100.605, the soil shall be managed as follows:
  - (1) When analytical results indicate inorganic chemical constituents exceed the most stringent MAC but they are still considered within area background levels by the Engineer, the excavated soil can be utilized within the construction limits as fill, when suitable. Such soil excavated for storm sewers can be placed back into the excavated trench as backfill, when suitable, unless trench backfill is specified. If the soils cannot be utilized within the construction limits, they shall be managed and disposed of off-site as a non-special waste, special waste, or hazardous waste as applicable.
  - (2) When analytical results indicate chemical constituents exceed the most stringent MAC but do not exceed the MAC for a Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA) County, the excavated soil can be utilized within the construction limits as fill, when suitable, or managed and disposed of off-site as "uncontaminated soil" at a CCDD facility or an uncontaminated soil fill operation within an MSA County provided the pH of the soil is within the range of 6.25 - 9.0, inclusive.
  - (3) When analytical results indicate chemical constituents exceed the most stringent MAC but do not exceed the MAC for an MSA County excluding Chicago, or the MAC within the Chicago corporate limits, the excavated soil can be utilized within the construction limits as fill, when suitable, or managed and disposed of off-site as "uncontaminated soil" at a CCDD facility or an uncontaminated soil fill operation within an MSA County excluding Chicago or within the Chicago corporate limits provided the pH of the soil is within the range of 6.25 9.0, inclusive.
  - (4) When analytical results indicate chemical constituents exceed the most stringent MAC but do not exceed the MAC for an MSA County excluding Chicago, the excavated soil can be utilized within the construction limits as fill, when suitable, or managed and disposed of off-site as "uncontaminated soil" at a CCDD facility or an uncontaminated soil fill operation within an MSA County excluding Chicago provided the pH of the soil is within the range of 6.25 - 9.0, inclusive.
  - (5) When the Engineer determines soil cannot be managed according to Articles 669.09(a)(1) through (a)(4) above, the soil shall be managed and disposed of off-site as a non-special waste, special waste, or hazardous waste as applicable.
- (b) Soil Analytical Results Do Not Exceed Most Stringent MAC. When the soil analytical results indicate that detected levels do not exceed the most stringent MAC, the excavated soil can be utilized within the construction limits or managed and disposed of off-site as "uncontaminated soil" according to Article 202.03. However the excavated soil cannot be taken to a CCDD facility or an uncontaminated soil fill operation for the following reason.
  - (1) The pH of the soil is less than 6.25 or greater than 9.0.

- (2) The soil exhibited elevated photoionization detector (PID) utilizing a lamp of 10.6eV or greater or a flame ionization detector (FID) readings.
- (c) Soil Analytical Results Exceed Most Stringent MAC but Do Not Exceed TACO Residential. When the soil analytical results indicate that detected levels exceed the most stringent MAC but do not exceed TACO Tier 1 Soil Remediation Objectives for Residential Properties pursuant to 35 IAC 742 Appendix B Table A, the excavated soil can be utilized within the right-of-way or managed and disposed of off-site as "uncontaminated soil" according to Article 202.03. However the excavated soil cannot be taken to a CCDD facility or an uncontaminated soil fill operation.
- (d) Groundwater. When groundwater analytical results indicate the detected levels are above Appendix B, Table E of 35 Illinois Administrative Code 742, the most stringent Tier 1 Groundwater Remediation Objectives for Groundwater Component of the Groundwater Ingestion Route for Class 1 groundwater, the groundwater shall be managed off-site as a special waste.

All groundwater encountered within lateral trenches may be managed within the trench and allowed to infiltrate back into the ground. If the groundwater cannot be managed within the trench it must be removed as a special or hazardous waste. The Contractor is prohibited from managing groundwater within the trench by discharging it through any existing or new storm sewer. The Contractor shall install backfill plugs within the area of groundwater contamination.

One backfill plug shall be placed down gradient to the area of groundwater contamination. Backfill plugs shall be installed at intervals not to exceed 50 ft (15 m). Backfill plugs are to be 4 ft (1.2 m) long, measured parallel to the trench, full trench width and depth. Backfill plugs shall not have any fine aggregate bedding or backfill, but shall be entirely cohesive soil or any class of concrete. The Contractor shall provide test data that the material has a permeability of less than 10<sup>-7</sup> cm/sec according to ASTM D 5084, Method A or per another test method approved by the Engineer."

Revise Article 669.14 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"669.14 Final Environmental Construction Report. At the end of the project, the Contractor will prepare and submit three copies of the Environmental Construction Report on the activities conducted during the life of the project, one copy shall be submitted to the Resident Engineer, one copy shall be submitted to the District's Environmental Studies Unit, and one copy shall be submitted with an electronic copy in Adode.pdf format to the Geologic and Waste Assessment Unit, Bureau of Design and Environment, IDOT, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Springfield, Illinois 62764. The technical report shall include all pertinent information regarding the project including, but not limited to:

- (a) Measures taken to identify, monitor, handle, and dispose of soil or groundwater containing regulated substances, to prevent further migration of regulated substances, and to protect workers,
- (b) Cost of identifying, monitoring, handling, and disposing of soil or groundwater containing regulated substances, the cost of preventing further migration of regulated substances, and the cost for worker protection from the regulated substances. All cost should be in the format of the contract pay items listed in the contract plans (identified by the preliminary environmental site assessment (PESA) site number).
- (c) Plan sheets showing the areas containing the regulated substances,

- (d) Field sampling and testing results used to identify the nature and extent of the regulated substances,
- (e) Waste manifests (identified by the preliminary environmental site assessment (PESA) site number) for special or hazardous waste disposal, and
- (f) Landfill tickets (identified by the preliminary environmental site assessment (PESA) site number) for non-special waste disposal."

Revise the second paragraph of Article 669.16 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The transportation and disposal of soil and other materials from an excavation determined to be contaminated will be paid for at the contract unit price per cubic yard (cubic meter) for NON-SPECIAL WASTE DISPOSAL, SPECIAL WASTE DISPOSAL, or HAZARDOUS WASTE DISPOSAL."

Qualifications. The term environmental firm shall mean an environmental firm with at least five (5) documented leaking underground storage tank (LUST) cleanups or that is pre-qualified in hazardous waste by the Department. Documentation includes but not limited to verifying remediation and special waste operations for sites contaminated with gasoline, diesel, or waste oil in accordance with all Federal, State, or local regulatory requirements and shall be provided to the Engineer for approval. The environmental firm selected shall not be a former or current consultant or have any ties with any of the properties contained within and/or adjacent to this construction project.

<u>General.</u> This Special Provision will likely require the Contractor to subcontract for the execution of certain activities.

All contaminated materials shall be managed as either "uncontaminated soil" or non-special waste. This work shall include monitoring and potential sampling, analytical testing, and management of a material contaminated by regulated substances. The Environmental Firm shall continuously monitor all soil excavation for worker protection and soil contamination. Phase I Preliminary Engineering information is available through the District's Environmental Studies Unit. Soil samples or analysis without the approval of the Engineer will be at no additional cost to the Department. The lateral distance is measured from centerline and the farthest distance is the offset distance or construction limit whichever is less.

The Contractor shall manage any excavated soils and sediment within the following areas:

- Station 12+50 to Station 13+25 0 to 15 feet LT/RT (Moto Mart, PESA Site 2752-3, 751 South State Street). This material meets the criteria of Article 669.09(a)(1) and shall be managed in accordance to Article 669.09. Contaminants of concern sampling parameters: Arsenic.
- Station 13+75 to Station 15+25 0 to 15 feet LT/RT (Moto Mart, PESA Site 2752-3, 751 South State Street). This material meets the criteria of Article 669.09(a)(1) and shall be managed in accordance to Article 669.09. Contaminants of concern sampling parameters: Arsenic.
- Station 15+50 to Station 16+50 0 to 15 feet LT/RT (Moto Mart, PESA Site 2752-3, 751 South State Street). This material meets the criteria of Article 669.09(a)(1) and shall be managed in accordance to Article 669.09. Contaminants of concern sampling parameters: Arsenic.

# State of Illinois Department of Transportation Bureau of Local Roads and Streets

# SPECIAL PROVISION FOR COOPERATION WITH UTILITIES

-Effective: January 1, 1999 Revised: January 1, 2007

All references to Sections or Articles in this specification shall be construed to mean specific Section or Article of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, adopted by the Department of Transportation.

Replace Article 105.07 of the Standard Specifications with the following:

"105.07 Cooperation with Utilities. The adjustment of utilities consists of the relocation, removal, replacement, rearrangements, reconstruction, improvement, disconnection, connection, shifting, new installation or altering of an existing utility facility in any manner.

When the plans or special provisions include information pertaining to the location of underground utility facilities, such information represents only the opinion of the Department as to the location of such utilities and is only included for the convenience of the bidder. The Department assumes no responsibility in respect to the sufficiency or the accuracy of the information shown on the plans relative to the location of the underground utility facilities.

Utilities which are to be adjusted shall be adjusted by the utility owner or the owner's representative or by the Contractor as a contract item. Generally, arrangements for adjusting existing utilities will be made by the Department prior to project construction; however, utilities will not necessarily be adjusted in advance of project construction and, in some cases, utilities will not be removed from the proposed construction limits. When utility adjustments must be performed in conjunction with construction, the utility adjustment work will be shown on the plans and/or covered by Special Provisions.

When the Contractor discovers a utility has not been adjusted by the owner or the owner's representative as indicated in the contract documents, or the utility is not shown on the plans or described in the Special Provisions as to be adjusted in conjunction with construction, the Contractor shall not interfere with said utility, and shall take proper precautions to prevent damage or interruption of the utility and shall promptly notify the Engineer of the nature and location of said utility.

All necessary adjustments, as determined by the Engineer, of utilities not shown on the plans or not identified by markers, will be made at no cost to the Contractor except traffic structures, light poles, etc., that are normally located within the proposed construction limits as hereinafter defined will not be adjusted unless required by the proposed improvement.

- (a) Limits of Proposed Construction for Utilities Paralleling the Roadway. For the purpose of this Article, limits of proposed construction for utilities extending in the same longitudinal direction as the roadway, shall be defined as follows:
  - (1) The horizontal limits shall be a vertical plane, outside of, parallel to, and 600 mm (2 ft) distant at right angles from the plan or revised slope limits.
  - In cases where the limits of excavation for structures are not shown on the plans, the horizontal limits shall be a vertical plane 1.2 m (4 ft) outside the edges of structure footings or the structure where no footings are required.
  - (2) The upper vertical limits shall be the regulations governing the roadbed clearance for the specific utility involved.
  - (3) The lower vertical limits shall be the top of the utility at the depth below the proposed grade as prescribed by the governing agency or the limits of excavation, whichever is less.
- (b) Limits of Proposed Construction for Utilities Crossing the Roadway. For the purpose of this Article, limits of proposed construction for utilities crossing the roadway in a generally transverse direction shall be defined as follows:
  - (1) Utilities crossing excavations for structures that are normally made by trenching such as sewers, underdrains, etc. and all minor structures such as manholes, inlets, foundations for signs, foundations for traffic signals, etc., the limits shall be the space to be occupied by the proposed permanent construction unless otherwise required by the regulations governing the specific utility involved.
  - (2) For utilities crossing the proposed site of major structures such as bridges, sign trusses, etc., the limits shall be as defined above for utilities extending in the same general direction as the roadway.

The Contractor may make arrangements for adjustment of utilities outside of the limits of proposed construction provided the Contractor furnishes the Department with a signed agreement with the utility owner covering the adjustments to be made. The cost of any adjustments made outside the limits of proposed construction shall be the responsibility of the Contractor unless otherwise provided.

The Contractor shall request all utility owners to field locate their facilities according to Article 107.31. The Engineer may make the request for location from the utility after receipt of notice from the Contractor. On request, the Engineer will make an inspection to verify that the utility company has field located its facilities, but will not assume responsibility for the accuracy of such work. The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining the excavations or markers provided by the utility owners. This field location procedure may be waived if the utility owner has stated in writing to the Department it is satisfied the construction plans are sufficiently accurate. If the utility owner does not submit such statement to the Department, and they do not field locate their facilities in both horizontal and vertical alignment, the Engineer will authorize the Contractor in writing to proceed to locate the facilities in the most economical and reasonable manner, subject to the approval of the Engineer, and be paid according to Article 109.04.

The Contractor shall coordinate with any planned utility adjustment or new installation and the Contractor shall take all precautions to prevent disturbance or damage to utility facilities. Any failure on the part of the utility owner, or their representative, to proceed with any planned utility adjustment or new installation shall be reported promptly by the Contractor to the Engineer orally and in writing.

The Contractor shall take all necessary precautions for the protection of the utility facilities. The Contractor shall be responsible for any damage or destruction of utility facilities resulting from neglect, misconduct, or omission in the Contractor's manner or method of execution or nonexecution of the work, or caused by defective work or the use of unsatisfactory materials. Whenever any damage or destruction of a utility facility occurs as a result of work performed by the Contractor, the utility company will be immediately notified. The utility company will make arrangements to restore such facility to a condition equal to that existing before any such damage or destruction was done.

It is understood and agreed that the Contractor has considered in the bid all of the permanent and temporary utilities in their present and/or adjusted positions.

No additional compensation will be allowed for any delays, inconvenience, or damage sustained by the Contractor due to any interference from the said utility facilities or the operation of relocating the said utility facilities.

# State of Illinois Department of Transportation Bureau of Local Roads and Streets

#### SPECIAL PROVISION FOR INSURANCE

Effective: February 1, 2007 Revised: August 1, 2007

All references to Sections or Articles in this specification shall be construed to mean specific Section or Article of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, adopted by the Department of Transportation.

The Contractor shall name the following entities as additional insured under the Contractor's

lage of Freeburg	 		
	•		
	 · <del>-</del> ·		

# State of Illinois DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION Bureau of Local Roads & Streets

### SPECIAL PROVISION FOR FILLING HMA CORE HOLES WITH NON-SHRINK GROUT

Effective: January 1, 2008

All references to Sections and Articles in this Special Provision shall be construed to mean specific Sections and Articles in the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction adopted by the Department of Transportation.

Add the following after the first paragraph of Article 406.07(c) of the Standard Specifications:

"Upon completion of coring for density testing, all free water shall be removed from the core holes prior to filling. All core holes shall be filled with a non-shrink grout from the Department's approved list, which shall be mixed in a separate container prior to placement in the hole. Only enough water to permit placement and consolidation by rodding shall be used, and the material shall be struck-off flush with the adjacent pavement."

#### CONCRETE GUTTER, CURB, MEDIAN, AND PAVED DITCH (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2014

Add the following to Article 606.02 of the Standard Specifications:

"(i) Polyurethane Joint Sealant ......1050.04"

Revise the fifth paragraph of Article 606.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Transverse contraction and longitudinal construction joints shall be sealed according to Article 420.12, except transverse joints in concrete curb and gutter shall be sealed with polysulfide or polyurethane joint sealant."

Add the following to Section 1050 of the Standard Specifications:

"1050.04 Polyurethane Joint Sealant. The joint sealant shall be a polyurethane sealant, Type S, Grade NS, Class 25, Use T, according to ASTM C 920."

#### CONSTRUCTION AIR QUALITY - DIESEL RETROFIT (BDE)

Effective: June 1, 2010 Revised: January 1, 2014

The reduction of emissions of particulate matter (PM) for off-road equipment shall be accomplished by installing retrofit emission control devices. The term "equipment" refers to diesel fuel powered devices rated at 50 hp and above, to be used on the jobsite in excess of seven calendar days over the course of the construction period on the jobsite (including rental equipment).

Contractor and subcontractor diesel powered off-road equipment assigned to the contract shall be retrofitted using the phased in approach shown below. Equipment that is of a model year older than the year given for that equipment's respective horsepower range shall be retrofitted:

Effective Dates	Horsepower Range	Model Year
June 1, 2010 1/	600-749	2002
	750 and up	2006
June 1, 2011 2/	100-299	2003
	300-599	2001
	600-749	2002
	750 and up	2006
June 1, 2012 <sup>2/</sup>	50-99	2004
	100-299	2003
	300-599	2001
	600-749	2002
	750 and up	2006

<sup>1/</sup> Effective dates apply to Contractor diesel powered off-road equipment assigned to the contract.

The retrofit emission control devices shall achieve a minimum PM emission reduction of 50 percent and shall be:

- a) Included on the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) Verified Retrofit

  Technology List (http://www.epa.gov/cleandiesel/verification/verif-list.htm),
  or verified by the California Air Resources Board (CARB)
  (http://www.arb.ca.gov/diesel/verdev/vt/cvt.htm); or
- b) Retrofitted with a non-verified diesel retrofit emission control device if verified retrofit emission control devices are not available for equipment proposed to be used on the project, and if the Contractor has obtained a performance certification from the retrofit

<sup>2/</sup> Effective dates apply to Contractor and subcontractor diesel powered off-road equipment assigned to the contract.

device manufacturer that the emission control device provides a minimum PM emission reduction of 50 percent.

Note: Large cranes (Crawler mounted cranes) which are responsible for critical lift operations are exempt from installing retrofit emission control devices if such devices adversely affect equipment operation.

Diesel powered off-road equipment with engine ratings of 50 hp and above, which are unable to be retrofitted with verified emission control devices or if performance certifications are not available which will achieve a minimum 50 percent PM reduction, may be granted a waiver by the Department if documentation is provided showing good faith efforts were made by the Contractor to retrofit the equipment.

Construction shall not proceed until the Contractor submits a certified list of the diesel powered off-road equipment that will be used, and as necessary, retrofitted with emission control devices. The list(s) shall include (1) the equipment number, type, make, Contractor/rental company name; and (2) the emission control devices make, model, USEPA or CARB verification number, or performance certification from the retrofit device manufacturer. Equipment reported as fitted with emissions control devices shall be made available to the Engineer for visual inspection of the device installation, prior to being used on the jobsite.

The Contractor shall submit an updated list of retrofitted off-road construction equipment as retrofitted equipment changes or comes on to the jobsite. The addition or deletion of any diesel powered equipment shall be included on the updated list.

If any diesel powered off-road equipment is found to be in non-compliance with any portion of this special provision, the Engineer will issue the Contractor a diesel retrofit deficiency deduction.

Any costs associated with retrofitting any diesel powered off-road equipment with emission control devices shall be considered as included in the contract unit prices bid for the various items of work involved and no additional compensation will be allowed. The Contractor's compliance with this notice and any associated regulations shall not be grounds for a claim.

#### **Diesel Retrofit Deficiency Deduction**

When the Engineer determines that a diesel retrofit deficiency exists, a daily monetary deduction will be imposed for each calendar day or fraction thereof the deficiency continues to exist. The calendar day(s) will begin when the time period for correction is exceeded and end with the Engineer's written acceptance of the correction. The daily monetary deduction will be \$1,000.00 for each deficiency identified.

The deficiency will be based on lack of diesel retrofit emissions control.

If a Contractor accumulates three diesel retrofit deficiency deductions for the same piece of equipment in a contract period, the Contractor will be shutdown until the deficiency is corrected.

Such a shutdown will not be grounds for	any extension	of the contract time	e, waiver	of penalties
or be grounds for any claim.	•			-

80261

--

.

#### CONTRACT CLAIMS (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2014

Revise the first paragraph of Article 109.09(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(a) Submission of Claim. All claims filed by the Contractor shall be in writing and in sufficient detail to enable the Department to ascertain the basis and amount of the claim. As a minimum, the following information must accompany each claim submitted."

Revise Article 109.09(e) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(e) Procedure. The Department provides two administrative levels for claims review.

Level I Engineer of Construction

Level II Chief Engineer/Director of Highways or Designee

- (1) Level I. All claims shall first be submitted at Level I. Two copies each of the claim and supporting documentation shall be submitted simultaneously to the District and the Engineer of Construction. The Engineer of Construction, in consultation with the District, will consider all information submitted with the claim and render a decision on the claim within 90 days after receipt by the Engineer of Construction. Claims not conforming to this Article will be returned without consideration. The Engineer of Construction may schedule a claim presentation meeting if in the Engineer of Construction's judgment such a meeting would aid in resolution of the claim, otherwise a decision will be made based on the claim documentation submitted. If a Level I decision is not rendered within 90 days of receipt of the claim, or if the Contractor disputes the decision, an appeal to Level II may be made by the Contractor.
- (2) Level II. An appeal to Level II shall be made in writing to the Engineer of Construction within 45 days after the date of the Level I decision. Review of the claim at Level II shall be conducted as a full evaluation of the claim. A claim presentation meeting may be scheduled if the Chief Engineer/Director of Highways determines that such a meeting would aid in resolution of the claim, otherwise a decision will be made based on the claim documentation submitted. A Level II final decision will be rendered within 90 days of receipt of the written request for appeal.

Full compliance by the Contractor with the provisions specified in this Article is a contractual condition precedent to the Contractor's right to seek relief in the Court of Claims. The Director's written decision shall be the final administrative action of the Department. Unless the Contractor files a claim for adjudication by the Court of Claims within 60 days after the date of the written decision, the failure to file shall constitute a release and waiver of the claim."

#### **DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PARTICIPATION (BDE)**

Effective: September 1, 2000 Revised: August 2, 2011

<u>FEDERAL OBLIGATION</u>. The Department of Transportation, as a recipient of federal financial assistance, is required to take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the award and administration of contracts. Consequently, the federal regulatory provisions of 49 CFR Part 26 apply to this contract concerning the utilization of disadvantaged business enterprises. For the purposes of this Special Provision, a disadvantaged business enterprise (DBE) means a business certified by the Department in accordance with the requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and listed in the Illinois Unified Certification Program (IL UCP) DBE Directory.

STATE OBLIGATION. This Special Provision will also be used by the Department to satisfy the requirements of the Business Enterprise for Minorities, Females, and Persons with Disabilities Act, 30 ILCS 575. When this Special Provision is used to satisfy state law requirements on 100 percent state-funded contracts, the federal government has no involvement in such contracts (not a federal-aid contract) and no responsibility to oversee the implementation of this Special Provision by the Department on those contracts. DBE participation on 100 percent state-funded contracts will not be credited toward fulfilling the Department's annual overall DBE goal required by the US Department of Transportation to comply with the federal DBE program requirements.

<u>CONTRACTOR ASSURANCE</u>. The Contractor makes the following assurance and agrees to include the assurance in each subcontract that the Contractor signs with a subcontractor.

The Contractor, subrecipient, or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The Contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of contracts funded in whole or in part with federal or state funds. Failure by the Contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate.

OVERALL GOAL SET FOR THE DEPARTMENT. As a requirement of compliance with 49 CFR Part 26, the Department has set an overall goal for DBE participation in its federally assisted contracts. That goal applies to all federal-aid funds the Department will expend in its federally assisted contracts for the subject reporting fiscal year. The Department is required to make a good faith effort to achieve the overall goal. The dollar amount paid to all approved DBE companies performing work called for in this contract is eligible to be credited toward fulfillment of the Department's overall goal.

CONTRACT GOAL TO BE ACHIEVED BY THE CONTRACTOR. This contract includes a specific DBE utilization goal established by the Department. The goal has been included because the Department has determined that the work of this contract has subcontracting opportunities that may be suitable for performance by DBE companies. The determination is

based on an assessment of the type of work, the location of the work, and the availability of DBE companies to do a part of the work. The assessment indicates that, in the absence of unlawful discrimination, and in an arena of fair and open competition, DBE companies can be expected to perform 10.00% of the work. This percentage is set as the DBE participation goal for this contract. Consequently, in addition to the other award criteria established for this contract, the Department will only award this contract to a bidder who makes a good faith effort to meet this goal of DBE participation in the performance of the work. A bidder makes a good faith effort for award consideration if either of the following is done in accordance with the procedures set for in this Special Provision:

- (a) The bidder documents that enough DBE participation has been obtained to meet the goal: or
- (b) The bidder documents that a good faith effort has been made to meet the goal, even though the effort did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to meet the goal.
- DBE LOCATOR REFERENCES. Bidders shall consult the IL UCP DBE Directory as a reference source for DBE-certified companies. In addition, the Department maintains a letting and item specific DBE locator information system whereby DBE companies can register their interest in providing quotes on particular bid items advertised for letting. Information concerning DBE companies willing to quote work for particular contracts may be obtained by contacting the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises at telephone number (217)785-4611, or by visiting the Department's website at <a href="https://www.dot.il.gov">www.dot.il.gov</a>.

<u>BIDDING PROCEDURES</u>. Compliance with this Special Provision is a material bidding requirement. The failure of the bidder to comply will render the bid not responsive.

- (a) The bidder shall submit a Disadvantaged Business Utilization Plan on Department forms SBE 2025 and 2026 with the bid.
- (b) The Utilization Plan shall indicate that the bidder either has obtained sufficient DBE participation commitments to meet the contract goal or has not obtained enough DBE participation commitments in spite of a good faith effort to meet the goal. The Utilization Plan shall further provide the name, telephone number, and telefax number of a responsible official of the bidder designated for purposes of notification of plan approval or disapproval under the procedures of this Special Provision.
- (c) The Utilization Plan shall include a DBE Participation Commitment Statement, Department form SBE 2025, for each DBE proposed for the performance of work to achieve the contract goal. For bidding purposes, submission of the completed SBE 2025 forms, signed by the DBEs and faxed to the bidder will be acceptable as long as the original is available and provided upon request. All elements of information indicated on the said form shall be provided, including but not limited to the following:
  - (1) The names and addresses of DBE firms that will participate in the contract;

- (2) A description, including pay item numbers, of the work each DBE will perform;
- (3) The dollar amount of the participation of each DBE firm participating. The dollar amount of participation for identified work shall specifically state the quantity, unit price, and total subcontract price for the work to be completed by the DBE. If partial pay items are to be performed by the DBE, indicate the portion of each item, a unit price where appropriate and the subcontract price amount;
- (4) DBE Participation Commitment Statements, form SBE 2025, signed by the bidder and each participating DBE firm documenting the commitment to use the DBE subcontractors whose participation is submitted to meet the contract goal;
- (5) if the bidder is a joint venture comprised of DBE companies and non-DBE companies, the plan must also include a clear identification of the portion of the work to be performed by the DBE partner(s); and,
- (6) If the contract goal if not met, evidence of good faith efforts.

GOOD FAITH EFFORT PROCEDURES. The contract will not be awarded until the Utilization Plan submitted by the apparent successful bidder is approved. All information submitted by the bidder must be complete, accurate and adequately document that enough DBE participation has been obtained or document that good faith efforts of the bidder, in the event enough DBE participation has not been obtained, before the Department will commit to the performance of the contract by the bidder. The Utilization Plan will be approved by the Department if the Utilization Plan documents sufficient commercially useful DBE work performance to meet the contract goal or the bidder submits sufficient documentation of a good faith effort to meet the contract goal pursuant to 49 CFR Part 26, Appendix A. The Utilization Plan will not be approved by the Department if the Utilization Plan does not document sufficient DBE participation to meet the contract goal unless the apparent successful bidder documented in the Utilization Plan that it made a good faith effort to meet the goal. This means that the bidder must show that all necessary and reasonable steps were taken to achieve the contract goal. Necessary and reasonable steps are those which, by their scope, intensity and appropriateness to the objective, could reasonably be expected to obtain sufficient DBE participation, even if they were not successful. The Department will consider the quality, quantity, and intensity of the kinds of efforts that the bidder has made. Mere pro forma efforts, in other words, efforts done as a matter of form, are not good faith efforts; rather, the bidder is expected to have taken genuine efforts that would be reasonably expected of a bidder actively and aggressively trying to obtain DBE participation sufficient to meet the contract goal.

(a) The following is a list of types of action that the Department will consider as part of the evaluation of the bidder's good faith efforts to obtain participation. These listed factors are not intended to be a mandatory checklist and are not intended to be exhaustive. Other factors or efforts brought to the attention of the Department may be relevant in appropriate cases, and will be considered by the Department.

- (1) Soliciting through all reasonable and available means (e.g. attendance at pre-bid meetings, advertising and/or written notices) the interest of all certified DBE companies that have the capability to perform the work of the contract. The bidder must solicit this interest within sufficient time to allow the DBE companies to respond to the solicitation. The bidder must determine with certainty if the DBE companies are interested by taking appropriate steps to follow up initial solicitations.
- (2) Selecting portions of the work to be performed by DBE companies in order to increase the likelihood that the DBE goals will be achieved. This includes, where appropriate, breaking out contract work items into economically feasible units to facilitate DBE participation, even when the prime Contractor might otherwise prefer to perform these work items with its own forces.
- (3) Providing interested DBE companies with adequate information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the contract in a timely manner to assist them in responding to a solicitation.
- (4) a. Negotiating in good faith with interested DBE companies. It is the bidder's responsibility to make a portion of the work available to DBE subcontractors and suppliers and to select those portions of the work or material needs consistent with the available DBE subcontractors and suppliers, so as to facilitate DBE participation. Evidence of such negotiation includes the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of DBE companies that were considered; a description of the information provided regarding the plans and specifications for the work selected for subcontracting; and evidence as to why additional agreements could not be reached for DBE companies to perform the work.
  - b. A bidder using good business judgment would consider a number of factors in negotiating with subcontractors, including DBE subcontractors, and would take a firm's price and capabilities as well as contract goals into consideration. However, the fact that there may be some additional costs involved in finding and using DBE companies is not in itself sufficient reason for a bidder's failure to meet the contract DBE goal, as long as such costs are reasonable. Also the ability or desire of a bidder to perform the work of a contract with its own organization does not relieve the bidder of the responsibility to make good faith efforts. Bidders are not, however, required to accept higher quotes from DBE companies if the price difference is excessive or unreasonable.
- (5) Not rejecting DBE companies as being unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities. The bidder's standing within its industry, membership in specific groups, organizations, or associations and political or social affiliations (for example union vs. non-union employee status) are not legitimate causes for the rejection or non-solicitation of bids in the bidder's efforts to meet the project goal.

- (6) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining bonding, lines of credit, or insurance as required by the recipient or Contractor.
- (7) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining necessary equipment, supplies, materials, or related assistance or services.
- (8) Effectively using the services of available minority/women community organizations; minority/women contractors' groups; local, state, and federal minority/women business assistance offices; and other organizations as allowed on a case-by-case basis to provide assistance in the recruitment and placement of DBE companies.
- (b) If the Department determines that the apparent successful bidder has made a good faith effort to secure the work commitment of DBE companies to meet the contract goal, the Department will award the contract provided that it is otherwise eligible for award. If the Department determines that the bidder has failed to meet the requirements of this Special Provision or that a good faith effort has not been made, the Department will notify the responsible company official designated in the Utilization Plan that the bid is not responsive. The notification shall include a statement of reasons for the determination.
- (c) The bidder may request administrative reconsideration of a determination adverse to the bidder within the five working days after the receipt of the notification date of the determination by delivering the request to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764 (Telefax: (217)785-1524). Deposit of the request in the United States mail on or before the fifth business day shall not be deemed delivery. The determination shall become final if a request is not made and delivered. A request may provide additional written documentation and/or argument concerning the issues raised in the determination statement of reasons, provided the documentation and arguments address efforts made prior to submitting the bid. The request will be forwarded to the Department's Reconsideration Officer. The Reconsideration Officer will extend an opportunity to the bidder to meet in person in order to consider all issues of documentation and whether the bidder made a good faith effort to meet the goal. After the review by the Reconsideration Officer, the bidder will be sent a written decision within ten working days after receipt of the request for consideration, explaining the basis for finding that the bidder did or did not meet the goal or make adequate good faith efforts to do so. A final decision by the Reconsideration Officer that a good faith effort was made shall approve the Utilization Plan submitted by the bidder and shall clear the contract for award. A final decision that a good faith effort was not made shall render the bid not responsive.

<u>CALCULATING DBE PARTICIPATION</u>. The Utilization Plan values represent work anticipated to be performed and paid for upon satisfactory completion. The Department is only able to count toward the achievement of the overall goal and the contract goal the value of payments made for the work actually performed by DBE companies. In addition, a DBE must perform a commercially useful function on the contract to be counted. A commercially useful function is

generally performed when the DBE is responsible for the work and is carrying out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved. The Department and Contractor are governed by the provisions of 49 CFR Part 26.55(c) on questions of commercially useful functions as it affects the work. Specific counting guidelines are provided in 49 CFR Part 26.55, the provisions of which govern over the summary contained herein.

- (a) DBE as the Contractor: 100 percent goal credit for that portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies. Work that a DBE subcontracts to a non-DBE does not count toward the DBE goals.
- (b) DBE as a joint venture Contractor: 100 percent goal credit for that portion of the total dollar value of the contract equal to the distinct, clearly defined portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces.
- (c) DBE as a subcontractor: 100 percent goal credit for the work of the subcontract performed by the DBE's own forces; including the cost of materials and supplies, excluding the purchase of materials and supplies or the lease of equipment by the DBE subcontractor from the prime Contractor or its affiliates. Work that a DBE subcontractor in turn subcontracts to a non-DBE does not count toward the DBE goal.
- (d) DBE as a trucker: 100 percent goal credit for trucking participation provided the DBE is responsible for the management and supervision of the entire trucking operation for which it is responsible. At least one truck owned, operated, licensed, and insured by the DBE must be used on the contract. Credit will be given for the following:
  - (1) The DBE may lease trucks from another DBE firm, including an owner-operator who is certified as a DBE. The DBE who leases trucks from another DBE receives credit for the total value of the transportation services the lessee DBE provides on the contract.
  - (2) The DBE may also lease trucks from a non-DBE firm, including from an owner-operator. The DBE who leases trucks from a non-DBE is entitled to credit only for the fee or commission is receives as a result of the lease arrangement.
- (e) DBE as a material supplier:
  - (1) 60 percent goal credit for the cost of the materials or supplies purchased from a DBE regular dealer.
  - (2) 100 percent goal credit for the cost of materials of supplies obtained from a DBE manufacturer.
  - (3) 100 percent credit for the value of reasonable fees and commissions for the procurement of materials and supplies if not a regular dealer or manufacturer.

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE. Compliance with this Special Provision is an essential part of the contract. The Department is prohibited by federal regulations from crediting the participation of a DBE included in the Utilization Plan toward either the contract goal or the Department's overall goal until the amount to be applied toward the goals has been paid to the DBE. The following administrative procedures and remedies govern the compliance by the Contractor with the contractual obligations established by the Utilization Plan. After approval of the Utilization Plan and award of the contract, the Utilization Plan and individual DBE Participation Statements become part of the contract. If the Contractor did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to achieve the advertised contract goal, and the Utilization Plan was approved and contract awarded based upon a determination of good faith, the total dollar value of DBE work calculated in the approved Utilization Plan as a percentage of the awarded contract value shall become the amended contract goal. All work indicated for performance by an approved DBE shall be performed, managed, and supervised by the DBE executing the Participation Statement.

- (a) <u>NO AMENDMENT</u>. No amendment to the Utilization Plan may be made without prior written approval from the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises. All requests for amendment to the Utilization Plan shall be submitted to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764. Telephone number (217)785-4611. Telefax number (217)785-1524.
- (b) <u>TERMINATION OR REPLACEMENT</u>. The Contractor shall not terminate or replace a DBE listed on the approved Utilization Plan, or perform with other forces work designated for a listed DBE except as provided in the Special Provision.
- (c) <u>CHANGES TO WORK</u>. Any deviation from the DBE condition-of-award or contract plans, specifications, or special provisions must be approved, in writing, by the Department as provided elsewhere in the Contract. The Contractor shall notify affected DBEs in writing of any changes in the scope of work which result in a reduction in the dollar amount condition-of-award to the contract. Where the revision includes work committed to a new DBE subcontractor, not previously involved in the project, then a Request for Approval of Subcontractor, Department form BC 260A, must be signed and submitted. If the commitment of work is in the form of additional tasks assigned to an existing subcontract, than a new Request for Approval of Subcontractor shall not be required. However, the Contractor must document efforts to assure that the existing DBE subcontractor is capable of performing the additional work and has agreed in writing to the change.
- (d) <u>ALTERNATIVE WORK METHODS</u>. In addition to the above requirements for reductions in the condition of award, additional requirements apply to the two cases of Contractorinitiated work substitution proposals. Where the contract allows alternate work methods which serve to delete or create underruns in condition of award DBE work, and the Contractor selects that alternate method or, where the Contractor proposes a substitute work method or material that serves to diminish or delete work committed to a DBE and replace it with other work, then the Contractor must demonstrate one of the following:

- (1) That the replacement work will be performed by the same DBE (as long as the DBE is certified in the respective item of work) in a modification of the condition of award; or
- (2) That the DBE is aware that its work will be deleted or will experience underruns and has agreed in writing to the change. If this occurs, the Contractor shall substitute other work of equivalent value to a certified DBE or provide documentation of good faith efforts to do so; or
- (3) That the DBE is not capable of performing the replacement work or has declined to perform the work at a reasonable competitive price. If this occurs, the Contractor shall substitute other work of equivalent value to a certified DBE or provide documentation of good faith efforts to do so.
- (e) TERMINATION AND REPLACEMENT PROCEDURES. The Contractor shall not terminate or replace a DBE subcontractor listed in the approved Utilization Plan without prior written consent. This includes, but is not limited to, instances in which the Contractor seeks to perform work originally designated for a DBE subcontractor with its own forces or those of an affiliate, a non-DBE firm, or with another DBE firm. Written consent will be granted only if the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises agrees, for reasons stated in its concurrence document, that the Contractor has good cause to terminate or replace the DBE firm. Before transmitting to the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises any request to terminate and/or substitute a DBE subcontractor, the Contractor shall give notice in writing to the DBE subcontractor, with a copy to the Bureau, of its intent to request to terminate and/or substitute, and the reason for the request. The Contractor shall give the DBE five days to respond to the Contractor's notice. The DBE so notified shall advise the Bureau and the Contractor of the reasons, if any, why it objects to the proposed termination of its subcontract and why the Bureau should not approve the Contractor's action. If required in a particular case as a matter of public necessity, the Bureau may provide a response period shorter than five days.

For purposes of this paragraph, good cause includes the following circumstances:

- (1) The listed DBE subcontractor fails or refuses to execute a written contract;
- (2) The listed DBE subcontractor fails or refuses to perform the work of its subcontract in a way consistent with normal industry standards. Provided, however, that good cause does not exist if the failure or refusal of the DBE subcontractor to perform its work on the subcontract results from the bad faith or discriminatory action of the prime contractor;
- (3) The listed DBE subcontractor fails or refuses to meet the prime Contractor's reasonable, nondiscriminatory bond requirements;

- (4) The listed DBE subcontractor becomes bankrupt, insolvent, or exhibits credit unworthiness;
- (5) The listed DBE subcontractor is ineligible to work on public works projects because of suspension and debarment proceedings pursuant 2 CFR Parts 180, 215 and 1,200 or applicable state law.
- (6) You have determined that the listed DBE subcontractor is not a responsible contractor;
- (7) The listed DBE subcontractor voluntarily withdraws from the projects and provides to you written notice of its withdrawal;
- (8) The listed DBE is ineligible to receive DBE credit for the type of work required;
- (9) A DBE owner dies or becomes disabled with the result that the listed DBE contractor is unable to complete its work on the contract;
- (10) Other documented good cause that compels the termination of the DBE subcontractor. Provided, that good cause does not exist if the prime Contractor seeks to terminate a DBE it relied upon to obtain the contract so that the prime Contractor can self-perform the work for which the DBE contractor was engaged or so that the prime Contractor can substitute another DBE or non-DBE contractor after contract award.
  - When a DBE is terminated, or fails to complete its work on the Contract for any reason the Contractor shall make a good faith effort to find another DBE to substitute for the original DBE to perform at least the same amount of work under the contract as the terminated DBE to the extent needed to meet the established Contract goal.
- (f) PAYMENT RECORDS. The Contractor shall maintain a record of payments for work performed to the DBE participants. The records shall be made available to the Department for inspection upon request. After the performance of the final item of work or delivery of material by a DBE and final payment therefore to the DBE by the Contractor, but not later than thirty calendar days after payment has been made by the Department to the Contractor for such work or material, the Contractor shall submit a DBE Payment Agreement on Department form SBE 2115 to the Regional Engineer. If full and final payment has not been made to the DBE, the DBE Payment Agreement shall indicate whether a disagreement as to the payment required exists between the Contractor and the DBE or if the Contractor believes that the work has not been satisfactorily completed. If the Contractor does not have the full amount of work indicated in the Utilization Plan performed by the BDE companies indicated in the Utilization Plan and after good faith efforts are reviewed, the Department may deduct from contract payments to the Contractor the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated and ascertained damages. The Contractor may request an administrative

- reconsideration of any amount deducted as damages pursuant to subsection (h) of this part.
- (g) <u>ENFORCEMENT</u>. The Department reserves the right to withhold payment to the Contractor to enforce the provisions of this Special Provision. Final payment shall not be made on the contract until such time as the Contractor submits sufficient documentation demonstrating achievement of the goal in accordance with this Special Provision or after liquidated damages have been determined and collected.
- (h) <u>RECONSIDERATION</u>. Notwithstanding any other provision of the contract, including but not limited to Article 109.09 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor my request administrative reconsideration of a decision to deduct the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated damages. A request to reconsider shall be delivered to the Contract Compliance Section and shall be handled and considered in the same manner as set forth in paragraph (c) of "Good Faith Effort Procedures" of this Special Provision, except a final decision that a good faith effort was not made during contract performance to achieve the goal agreed to in the Utilization Plan shall be the final administrative decision of the Department.

#### **FRICTION AGGREGATE (BDE)**

Effective: January 1, 2011

Revise Artîcle 1004.01(a)(4) of the Standard Specifications to read:

- "(4) Crushed Stone. Crushed stone shall be the angular fragments resulting from crushing undisturbed, consolidated deposits of rock by mechanical means. Crushed stone shall be divided into the following, when specified.
  - a. Carbonate Crushed Stone. Carbonate crushed stone shall be either dolomite or limestone. Dolomite shall contain 11.0 percent or more magnesium oxide (MgO).
     Limestone shall contain less than 11.0 percent magnesium oxide (MgO).
  - b. Crystalline Crushed Stone. Crystalline crushed stone shall be either metamorphic or igneous stone, including but is not limited to, quartzite, granite, rhyolite and diabase."

Revise Article 1004.03(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"1004.03 Coarse Aggregate for Hot-Mix Asphalt (HMA). The aggregate shall be according to Article 1004.01 and the following.

(a) Description. The coarse aggregate for HMA shall be according to the following table.

Use	Mixture	Aggregates Allowed
Class A	Seal or Cover	Allowed Alone or in Combination:
		Gravel Crushed Gravel Carbonate Crushed Stone Crystalline Crushed Stone Crushed Sandstone Crushed Slag (ACBF) Crushed Steel Slag Crushed Concrete
HMA All Other	Stabilized Subbase or Shoulders	Allowed Alone or in Combination:  Gravel Crushed Gravel Carbonate Crushed Stone Crystalline Crushed Stone Crushed Sandstone Crushed Slag (ACBF) Crushed Steel Slag <sup>1/</sup> Crushed Concrete

Use	Mixture	Aggregates Allowed		
HMA High ESAL Low ESAL	Binder IL-25.0, IL-19.0, or IL-19.0L SMA Binder	Allowed Alone or in Combination:  Crushed Gravel Carbonate Crushed Stone <sup>2/</sup> Crystalline Crushed Stone Crushed Sandstone Crushed Slag (ACBF) Crushed Concrete <sup>3/</sup>		
HMA High ESAL Low ESAL	C Surface and Leveling Binder IL-12.5,IL-9.5, or IL-9.5L SMA Ndesign 50 Surface	Allowed Alone or in Combination:  Crushed Gravel Carbonate Crushed Stone <sup>2/</sup> Crystalline Crushed Stone Crushed Sandstone Crushed Slag (ACBF) Crushed Steel Slag <sup>4/</sup> Crushed Concrete <sup>3/</sup>		
HMA High ESAL	D Surface and Leveling Binder IL-12.5 or IL-9.5 SMA Ndesign 50 Surface	Allowed Alone or in Combination:  Crushed Gravel Carbonate Crushed Stone (other than Limestone) <sup>2/2</sup> Crystalline Crushed Stone Crushed Sandstone Crushed Slag (ACBF) <sup>5/2</sup> Crushed Steel Slag <sup>4/5/2</sup> Crushed Concrete <sup>3/2</sup>		
		Other Combinations Al	<u> </u>	
		Up to 25% Limestone	With Dolomite	
		50% Limestone	Any Mixture D aggregate other than Dolomite	
		75% Limestone	Crushed Slag (ACBF) <sup>5/</sup> or Crushed Sandstone	

Use	Mixture	Aggregates Allowed				
HMA High ESAL	E Surface IL-12.5 or IL-9.5 SMA Ndesign 80 Surface	Allowed Alone or in C Crushed Gravel Crystalline Crushed S Crushed Sandstone Crushed Slag (ACBF) Crushed Steel Slag <sup>57</sup> Crushed Concrete <sup>37</sup> No Limestone.	itone 5/			
		Up to With				
		50% Dolomite <sup>2/</sup>	Any Mixture E aggregate			
		75% Dolomite <sup>2/</sup>	Crushed Sandstone, Crushed Slag (ACBF) <sup>5/</sup> , Crushed Steel Slag <sup>5/</sup> , or Crystalline Crushed Stone			
		75% Crushed Gravel or Crushed Concrete <sup>3/</sup>	Crushed Sandstone, Crystalline Crushed Stone, Crushed Slag (ACBF) <sup>5/</sup> , or Crushed Steel Slag <sup>5/</sup>			
HMA High ESAL	F Surface IL-12.5 or IL-9.5 SMA Ndesign 80 Surface	Allowed Alone or in Combination:  Crystalline Crushed Stone Crushed Sandstone Crushed Slag (ACBF) <sup>5/</sup> Crushed Steel Slag <sup>5/</sup> No Limestone.				
		Other Combinations A Up to	Miowed:   With			

Use	Mixture	Aggregates Allowed			
_		50% Crushed Gravel, Crushed Concrete <sup>3/</sup> , or Dolomite <sup>2/</sup>	Crushed Sandstone, Crushed Slag (ACBF) <sup>5/</sup> , Crushed Steel Slag <sup>5/</sup> , or Crystalline Crushed Stone		

- 1/ Crushed steel slag allowed in shoulder surface only.
- 2/ Carbonate crushed stone shall not be used in SMA Ndesign 80. In SMA Ndesign 50, carbonate crushed stone shall not be blended with any of the other aggregates allowed alone in Ndesign 50 SMA binder or Ndesign 50 SMA surface.
- 3/ Crushed concrete will not be permitted in SMA mixes.
- 4/ Crushed steel slag shall not be used as leveling binder.
- 5/ When either slag is used, the blend percentages listed shall be by volume."

#### **GRANULAR MATERIALS (BDE)**

Effective: November 1, 2012

Revise the title of Article 1003.04 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"1003.04 Fine Aggregate for Bedding, Trench Backfill, Embankment, Porous Granular Backfill, Sand Backfill for Underdrains, and French Drains."

Revise Article 1003.04(c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(c) Gradation. The fine aggregate gradations for granular embankment, granular backfill, bedding, and trench backfill for pipe culverts and storm sewers shall be FA 1, FA 2, or FA 6 through FA 21.

The fine aggregate gradation for porous granular embankment, porous granular backfill, french drains, and sand backfill for underdrains shall be FA 1, FA 2, or FA 20, except the percent passing the No. 200 (75  $\mu$ m) sieve shall be 2±2."

Revise Article 1004.05(c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

- "(c) Gradation. The coarse aggregate gradations shall be as follows.

Application	Gradation				
Blotter	CA 15				
Granular Embankment, Granular Backfill, Bedding, and Trench Backfill for Pipe Culverts and Storm Sewers	CA 6, CA 9, CA 10, CA 12, CA17, CA18, and CA 19				
Porous Granular Embankment, Porous Granular Backfill, and French Drains	CA 7, CA 8, CA 11, CA 15, CA 16 and CA 18"				

#### HOT-MIX ASPHALT - DENSITY TESTING OF LONGITUDINAL JOINTS (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2010 Revised: April 1, 2012

<u>Description</u>. This work shall consist of testing the density of longitudinal joints as part of the quality control/quality assurance (QC/QA) of hot-mix asphalt (HMA). Work shall be according to Section 1030 of the Standard Specifications except as follows.

Quality Control/Quality Assurance (QC/QA). Delete the second and third sentence of the third paragraph of Article 1030.05(d)(3) of the Standard Specifications.

Add the following paragraphs to the end of Article 1030.05(d)(3) of the Standard Specifications:

"Longitudinal joint density testing shall be performed at each random density test location. Longitudinal joint testing shall be located at a distance equal to the lift thickness or a minimum of 4 in. (100 mm), from each pavement edge. (i.e. for a 5 in. (125 mm) lift the near edge of the density gauge or core barrel shall be within 5 in. (125 mm) from the edge of pavement.) Longitudinal joint density testing shall be performed using either a correlated nuclear gauge or cores.

- a. Confined Edge. Each confined edge density shall be represented by a one-minute nuclear density reading or a core density and shall be included in the average of density readings or core densities taken across the mat which represents the Individual Test.
- b. Unconfined Edge. Each unconfined edge joint density shall be represented by an average of three one-minute density readings or a single core density at the given density test location and shall meet the density requirements specified herein. The three one-minute readings shall be spaced ten feet apart longitudinally along the unconfined pavement edge and centered at the random density test location."

Revise the Density Control Limits table in Article 1030.05(d)(4) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Mixture Composition	Parameter	Individual Test (includes confined edges)	Unconfined Edge Joint Density Minimum
IL-4.75	Ndesign = 50	93.0 – 97.4%	91.0%
IL-9.5, IL-12.5	Ndesign ≥ 90	92.0 - 96.0%	90.0%
IL-9.5,IL-9.5L, IL-12.5	Ndesign < 90	92.5 – 97.4%	90.0%
IL-19.0, IL-25.0	Ndesign ≥ 90	93.0 - 96.0%	90.0%
IL-19.0, IL-19.0L, IL-25.0	Ndesign < 90	93.0 – 97.4%	90.0%

SMA	Ndesign = 50 & 80	93.5 - 97.4%	91.0%
All Other	Ndesign = 30	93.0 - 97.4%	90.0%"

### HOT-MIX ASPHALT - MIXTURE DESIGN COMPOSITION AND VOLUMETRIC REQUIREMENTS (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2013

Revise Article 406.14(b) of the Standard Specifications to read.

"(b) If the HMA placed during the initial test strip (1) is determined to be unacceptable to remain in place by the Engineer, and (2) was not produced within 2.0 to 6.0 percent air voids or within the individual control limits of the JMF, the mixture and test strip will not be paid for and the mixture shall be removed at the Contractor's expense. An additional test strip and mixture will be paid for in full, if produced within 2.0 to 6.0 percent air voids and within the individual control limits of the JMF."

Revise Article 406.14(c) of the Standard Specifications to read.

"(c) If the HMA placed during the initial test strip (1) is determined to be unacceptable to remain in place by the Engineer, and (2) was produced within 2.0 to 6.0 percent air voids and within the individual control limits of the JMF, the mixture shall be removed. Removal will be paid in accordance to Article 109.04. This initial mixture and test strip will be paid for at the contract unit prices. The additional mixture will be paid for at the contract unit price, and any additional test strips will be paid for at one half the unit price of each test strip."

Revise Article 1030.04(a)(1) of the Standard Specifications to read.

"(1) High ESAL Mixtures. The Job Mix Formula (JMF) shall fall within the following limits.

	High ESAL, MIXTURE COMPOSITION (% PASSING) 17									
Sieve	IL-25.0 mm		IL-19.0 mm		IL-12.5 mm		1L-9.5 mm		IL-4.75 mm	
Size	min	max	min	max	min	max	min	max	min	max
1 1/2 in (37,5 mm)		100								
1 in. (25 mm)	90	100		100						
3/4 in. (19 mm)		90	82	100		100				
1/2 in. (12.5 mm)	45	75	50	85	90	100		100		100
3/8 in. (9.5 mm)						89	90	100		100
#4 (4.75 mm)	24	42 <sup>2/</sup>	24	50 <sup>2/</sup>	28	65	32	69	90	100
#8 (2.36 mm)	16	31	20	36	28	48 <sup>3/</sup>	32	52 <sup>3/</sup>	70	90
#16 (1.18 mm)	10	22	10	25	10	32	10	32	50	65
#50 (300 µm)	4	12	4	12	4	15	4	15	15	30
#100 (150 µm)	3	9	3	9	3	10	3	10	10	18
#200 (75 µm)	3	6	Ø	6	4	6	4	6	7	9

Ratio Dust/Asphalt	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	 1.0 14
Binder					

- 1/ Based on percent of total aggregate weight.
- 2/ The mixture composition shall not exceed 40 percent passing the #4 (4.75 mm) sieve for binder courses with Ndesign ≥ 90.
- 3/ The mixture composition shall not exceed 44 percent passing the #8 (2.36 mm) sieve for surface courses with Ndesign ≥ 90.
- 4/ Additional minus No. 200 (0.075 mm) material required by the mix design shall be mineral filler, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer."

Delete Article 1030.04(a)(4) of the Standard Specifications.

Revise Article 1030.04(b)(1) of the Standard Specifications to read.

"(1) High ESAL Mixtures. The target value for the air voids of the HMA shall be 4.0 percent at the design number of gyrations. The VMA and VFA of the HMA design shall be based on the nominal maximum size of the aggregate in the mix, and shall conform to the following requirements.

		VOLUMET	RIC REQ		VTS	
		Voids in th	ne Mineral (VMA), % minimur		e	Voids Filled with Asphalt Binder
Ndesign	IL-25.0	IL-19.0	IL-12.5	IL-9.5	IL-4.75 <sup>1/</sup>	(VFA), %
50					18.5	65 – 78 <sup>2/</sup>
70	12.0	13.0	14.0	15.0		65 75
90 105						65 - 75

- 1/ Maximum Draindown for IL-4.75 shall be 0.3 percent
- 2/ VFA for IL-4.75 shall be 76-83 percent"

Delete Article 1030.04(b)(4) of the Standard Specifications.

Revise the Control Limits Table in Article 1030.05(d)(4) of the Standard Specifications to read.

"CONTROL LIMITS
CONTROL LIMITS

Parameter	High ESAL	High ESAL	All Other	IL-4.75	IL-4.75
	Low ESAL	Low ESAL			
	Individual	Moving Avg.	Individual	Individual	Moving
	Test	of 4	Test	Test	Avg. of 4
% Passing: 1/					
1/2 in. (12.5 mm)	±6%	±4%	± 15 %		
No. 4 (4.75 mm)	±5%	±4%	± 10 %		
No. 8 (2.36 mm)	±5%	±3%			
No. 16 (1.18 mm)				±4%	±3%
No. 30 (600 µm)	±4%	± 2.5 %			
Total Dust Content No. 200 (75 µm)	± 1.5 %	± 1.0 %	± 2.5 %	± 1.5 %	± 1.0 %
Asphalt Binder Content	± 0.3 %	± 0.2 %	± 0.5 %	± 0.3 %	± 0.2 %
Voids	± 1.2 %	± 1.0 %	± 1.2 %	± 1.2 %	± 1.0 %
VMA	-0.7 % <sup>2/</sup>	-0.5 % <sup>2/</sup>		-0.7 % <sup>2/</sup>	-0.5 % <sup>2/</sup>

<sup>1/</sup> Based on washed ignition oven

2/ Allowable limit below minimum design VMA requirement"

#### HOT-MIX ASPAHLT - MIXTURE DESIGN VERIFICATION AND PRODUCTION (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2013

<u>Description</u>. This special provision provides the requirements for Hamburg Wheel and tensile strength testing for High ESAL, IL-4.75, and Stone Matrix Asphalt (SMA) hot-mix asphalt (HMA) mixes during mix design verification and production. This special provision also provides the plant requirements for hydrated lime addition systems used in the production of High ESAL, IL-4.75, and SMA mixes.

Mix Design Testing. Add the following to Article 1030.04 of the Standard Specifications:

"(d) Verification Testing. High ESAL, IL-4.75, and SMA mix designs submitted for verification will be tested to ensure that the resulting mix designs will pass the required criteria for the Hamburg Wheel Test (Illinois Modified AASHTO T 324) and the Tensile Strength Test (Illinois Modified AASHTO T 283). The Department will perform a verification test on gyratory specimens compacted by the Contractor. If the mix fails the Department's verification test, the Contractor shall make necessary changes to the mix and provide passing Hamburg Wheel and tensile strength test results from a private lab. The Department will verify the passing results.

All new and renewal mix designs shall meet the following requirements for verification testing.

(1) Hamburg Wheel Test Criteria. The maximum allowable rut depth shall be 0.5 in. (12.5 mm). The minimum number of wheel passes at the 0.5 in. (12.5 mm) rut depth criteria shall be based on the high temperature binder grade of the mix as specified in the mix requirements table of the plans.

Illinois Modified AAS	HTO T 324	Requirements "
-----------------------	-----------	----------------

PG Grade	Number of Passes
PG 58-xx (or lower)	5,000
PG 64-xx	7,500
PG 70-xx	15,000
PG 76-xx (or higher)	20,000

- 1/ When produced at temperatures of 275  $\pm$  5 °F (135  $\pm$  3 °C) or less, loose Warm Mix Asphalt shall be oven aged at 270  $\pm$  5 °F (132  $\pm$  3 °C) for two hours prior to gyratory compaction of Hamburg Wheel specimens.
- (2) Tensile Strength Criteria. The minimum allowable conditioned tensile strength shall be 415 kPa (60 psi) for non-polymer modified performance graded (PG) asphalt binder and 550 kPa (80 psi) for polymer modified PG asphalt binder. The maximum allowable unconditioned tensile strength shall be 1380 kPa (200 psi)."

<u>Production Testing.</u> Revise Article 1030.06(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(a) High ESAL, IL-4.75 and SMA Mixtures. For each contract, a 300 ton (275 metric tons) test strip will be required at the beginning of HMA production for each mixture with a quantity of 3000 tons (2750 metric tons) or more according to the Manual of Test Procedures for Materials "Hot Mix Asphalt Test Strip Procedures".

Before start-up, target values shall be determined by applying gradation correction factors to the JMF when applicable. These correction factors shall be determined from previous experience. The target values, when approved by the Engineer, shall be used to control HMA production. Plant settings and control charts shall be set according to target values.

Before constructing the test strip, target values shall be determined by applying gradation correction factors to the JMF when applicable. After any JMF adjustment, the JMF shall become the Adjusted Job Mix Formula (AJMF). Upon completion of the first acceptable test strip, the JMF shall become the AJMF regardless of whether or not the JMF has been adjusted. If an adjustment/plant change is made, the Engineer may require a new test strip to be constructed. If the HMA placed during the initial test strip is determined to be unacceptable to remain in place by the Engineer, it shall be removed and replaced.

The limitations between the JMF and AJMF are as follows.

Parameter	Adjustment
1/2 in. (12.5 mm)	± 5.0 %
No. 4 (4.75 mm)	± 4.0 %
No. 8 (2.36 mm)	± 3.0 %
No. 30 (600 μm)	*
No. 200 (75 μm)	*
Asphalt Binder	± 0.3 %
Content	

<sup>\*</sup> In no case shall the target for the amount passing be greater than the JMF.

Any adjustments outside the above limitations will require a new mix design.

Mixture sampled to represent the test strip shall include additional material sufficient for the Department to conduct Hamburg Wheel testing according to Illinois Modified AASHTO T324 (approximately 60 lb (27 kg) total).

The Contractor shall immediately cease production upon notification by the Engineer of failing Hamburg Wheel test. All prior produced material may be paved out provided all other mixture criteria is being met. No additional mixture shall be produced until the Engineer receives passing Hamburg Wheel tests.

The Department may conduct additional Hamburg Wheel tests on production material as determined by the Engineer."

Revise the title of Article 1030.06(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(b) Low ESAL and All Other Mixtures."

<u>System for Hydrated Lime Addition</u>. Revise the fourth sentence of the third paragraph of Article 1030.04(c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The method of application shall be according to Article 1102.01(a)(10)."

Replace the first three sentences of the second paragraph of Article 1102.01(a)(10) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"When hydrated lime is used as the anti-strip additive, a separate bin or tank and feeder system shall be provided to store and accurately proportion the lime onto the aggregate either as a slurry, as dry lime applied to damp aggregates, or as dry lime injected onto the hot aggregates prior to adding the liquid asphalt cement. If the hydrated lime is added either as a slurry or as dry lime on damp aggregates, the lime and aggregates shall be mixed by a power driven pugmill to provide a uniform coating of the lime prior to entering the dryer. If dry hydrated lime is added to the hot dry aggregates in a dryer-drum plant, the lime shall be added in such a manner that the lime will not become entrained into the air stream of the dryer-drum and that thorough dry mixing shall occur prior to the injection point of the liquid asphalt. When a batch plant is used, the hydrated lime shall be added to the mixture in the weigh hopper or as approved by the Engineer."

<u>Basis of Payment</u>. Replace the seventh paragraph of Article 406.14 of the Standard Specifications with the following:

"For mixes designed and verified under the Hamburg Wheel criteria, the cost of furnishing and introducing anti-stripping additives in the HMA will not be paid for separately, but shall be considered as included in the contract unit price of the HMA item involved.

If an anti-stripping additive is required for any other HMA mix, the cost of the additive will be paid for according to Article 109.04. The cost incurred in introducing the additive into the HMA will not be paid for separately, but shall be considered as included in the contract unit price of the HMA item involved.

No additional compensation will be awarded to the Contractor because of reduced production rates associated with the addition of the anti-stripping additive."

### LRFD STORM SEWER BURIAL TABLES (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2013

Revise Article 550.02 of the Standard Specifications to read as follows:

"Item	Article Section
(a) Clay Sewer Pipe	1040.02
(b) Extra Strength Clay Pipe	1040.02
(c) Concrete Sewer, Storm Drain, and Culvert Pipe	1042
(d) Reinforced Concrete Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe	1042
(e) Reinforced Concrete Elliptical Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe (Not	e 1) 1042
(f) Reinforced Concrete Arch Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe (Note 1	) 1042
(g) Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe	1040.03
(h) Corrugated Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe with a Smooth Interior	1040.03
(i) Corrugated Polypropylene (CPP) Pipe with Smooth Interior	1040.07
(j) Rubber Gaskets and Preformed Flexible Joint Sealants for Concrete Pip	e1056
(k) Mastic Joint Sealer for Pipe	
(I) External Sealing Band	1057
(m) Fine Aggregate (Note 2)	1003.04
(n) Coarse Aggregate (Note 3)	1004.05
(o) Reinforcement Bars and Welded Wire Fabric	1006.10
(p) Handling Hole Plugs	1042.16
(q) Polyethylene (PE) Pipe with a Smooth Interior	1040.04
(r) Corrugated Polyethylene (PE) Pipe with a Smooth Interior	1040.04

Note 1. The class of elliptical and arch pipe used for various storm sewer sizes and heights of fill shall conform to the requirements for circular pipe.

Note 2. The fine aggregate shall be moist.

Note 3. The coarse aggregate shall be wet."

Revise the table for permitted materials in Article 550.03 of the Standard Specifications as follows:

"Class	Materials							
Α	Rigid Pipes:							
	Clay Sewer Pipe							
	Extra Strength Clay Pipe							
	Concrete Sewer, Storm Drain, and Culvert Pipe							
	Reinforced Concrete Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe							
	Reinforced Concrete Elliptical Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe							
	Reinforced Concrete Arch Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe							
В	Rigid Pipes:							
	Clay Sewer Pipe							
	Extra Strength Clay Pipe							
	Concrete Sewer, Storm Drain, and Culvert Pipe							
	Reinforced Concrete Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe							
	Reinforced Concrete Elliptical Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe							
	Reinforced Concrete Arch Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe							
	Flexible Pipes:							
	Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe							
	Corrugated Polyvinyl Chloride Pipe (PVC) with a Smooth Interior							
	Polyethylene (PE) Pipe with a Smooth Interior							
	Corrugated Polyethylene (PE) Pipe with a Smooth Interior							
	Corrugated Polypropylene (CPP) Pipe with a Smooth Interior"							

Replace the storm sewers tables in Article 550.03 of the Standard Specifications with the following:

			FOR.	KINI A GIVEN	STOR KIND OF MATERIAL PERMIT FEN PIPE DIAMETERS AND R	TERIAL I	STORN PERMITI S AND FI	STORM SEWERS ERMITTED AND S AND FILL HEIGH	M SEWERS TED AND STRENGTH REQUIRED FILL HEIGHTS OVER THE TOP OF	TH REQU	STORM SEWERS KIND OF MATERIAL PERMITTED AND STRENGTH REQUIRED FOR A GIVEN PIPE DIAMETERS AND FILL HEIGHTS OVER THE TOP OF THE PIPE TIME 4	PIPE				
Nominal Diameter			Fill	Height: 8	Fill Height: 3' and less With 1' minimum cover				<u> </u>		H	eight: Greater the	lype z Fill Height: Greater than 3' not exceeding 10'	3,		
	RCCP	SSP	ESCP	PVC	CPVC	PE	SPE	CPP	RCCP	CSP	ESCP	PVC	CPVC	밆	CPE	СРР
10 15	¥≥≥	κ₹₹	××₹	×××	×××	××≴	×××	₹××	¥==	+ + +	×××	×××	×××	××≸	×××	₹××
18 24	≥==	<u> </u>	A A A	×××	×××	×≨×	×≨×	×≨×	===	222	×××	×××	×××	×≸×	×≨×	×≰×
27 33 33	=>=	<b>888</b>	<b>\$</b> \$ \$	₹×₹	≨×≨	≸×₹	≸×≸	≸×≸	_ = =	ო ო ¥	×××	₹×₹	₹×₹	₹×₹	≨×≨	₹×₹
36 42 48	===	<u> </u>	≨××	×××	×§§	×××	×××	×≨×	===	<u> </u>	×××	×××	׎Ž	×××	<b>X</b> X X	×₹≸
54 60 66	===	A A A	<u> </u>	4 4 4 4 4 4	<u> </u>	4 4 4 4 4 4	<u> </u>	≨×≨	===	<u> </u>	A A A	A A A	A A A	<b>44</b>	X X X	₹×₹
72 78 84	===	\$ \$ \$	<u> </u>	<b>X</b> X X	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<b>§</b> §§	<u> </u>	===	<u> </u>	A A A	A A A	A A A	A A A	8 8 8	<u> </u>
90 96 102 108		8888	¥	A A A A	A A A A	4444 4444	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		A A A A	<b>\$</b> \$ \$ \$	A A A A	<b>A</b> A A A	A A A A	Z Z Z Z	<b>8888</b>
RCCP Reinfo CSP Concre PVC Polyvii CPVC Corrug ESCP Extra 8 PE Polyet CPE Corrug CPP Corrug X This m NA This m	Reinforced Concrete Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewich Concrete Sewer, Storm drain, and Culvert Pipe Polyvinyl Chloride Pipe Corrugated Polyvinyl Chloride Pipe Extra Strength Clay Pipe Extra Strength Clay Pipe Polyethylene Pipe with a Smooth Interior Corrugated Polyethylene Pipe with a Smooth Interior Corrugated Polypropylene Pipe with a Smooth Interior Corrugated Polypropylene Pipe with a Smooth Interior This material may be used for the given pipe diametrial may be used for the given pipe diametrial may be used for the given pipe diametrial may also use Standard Strength Clay Pipe	rrete Culv Storm dr le Pipe vinyl Chlo llay Pipe se with a S ethylene F propylene y be used vot Accep	ert, Storm I ain, and Cu ride Pipe Smooth Inte Pipe with a r pipe with a I for the giv table for th	Storm Drain, and Sewe and Culvert Pipe Pipe oth Interior e with a Smooth Interior e with a Smooth Interior the given pipe diamete e for the given pipe diamete	Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe, and Culvert Pipe, and Culvert Pipe  Pipe  with a Smooth Interior  with a Smooth Interior  with a Smooth Interior  the given pipe diameter and fill height, le for the given pipe diameter and fill height, le for the given pipe diameter and fill height.	ipe nd fill heit er and fil	ght.	·		-				-		

SEWERS (Metric) TTED AND STRENGTH REQUIRED FILL HEIGHTS OVER THE TOP OF THE PIPE	Type 2	Fill Height: Greater than 1 m not exceeding 3 m	ESCP PVC CPVC PE CPE CPP	×	× × ×		× × × × × ×	× × AN AN AN	× × ×	NA NA NA	× × ×	NA NA NA	AN X X	X NA X	X NA X	NA NA NA	NA NA NA	NA NA NA	NA NA NA NA	NA NA NA	NA NA NA	NA NA NA	NA NA NA	NA NA NA	NA NA NA	
letric) STRENGTH R TTS OVER TH			RCCP CSP	NA 1	=		11 2	= 2	1 2	3	=	II NA	= N	= AN	II NA	II NA	¥ 	II NA	=	¥ 	II NA	¥ 	¥ =	¥ =		
STORM SEWERS (Metric) L PERMITTED AND STRE RS AND FILL HEIGHTS C			СРР	¥	×	×	×	A A	×	ΑN	×	NA	×	Ϋ́	×	NA AN	×	NA	AN AN	¥	NA	_ ¥	ΑN	¥	- AN	
STORM SEWERS (Metric) KIND OF MATERIAL PERMITTED AND STRENGTH REQUIRED FOR A GIVEN PIPE DIAMETERS AND FILL HEIGHTS OVER THE TOP OF	Type 1		SPE	×	×	×	×	ž	×	¥	×	Α	×	×	×	٧	¥	Ν	۸	≨	¥	¥	¥	ž	¥	
		ss over	ם	×	×	Ϋ́	×	¥	×	ΥN	× 	ΑN	× 	× —	×	NA	Ϋ́	Ν	۸	¥	Ϋ́	ΑN	¥	¥	¥	
		1 m' and le minimum o	CPVC	×	×	×	×	×	×	ΑĀ	×	ΑM	×	¥	ΑN	NA	¥	NA	¥	¥	Ϋ́	¥	¥	¥	¥	
		Typ	Typ	Fill Height: 1 m' and less With 300 mm minimum cover	PVC	×	×	×	×	×	×	ΝA	×	Ā	×	×	×	ΝA	Ϋ́	Ϋ́	¥	¥	¥	¥	ž	¥
FOI		Fill F With 3	Fill He With 30		ESCP	×	×	Ν	NA	Α	NA	Ϋ́	¥	¥	¥	×	×	Ν	¥	¥	NA	¥	¥	≨	¥	¥
			CSP	3	¥	Α×	ΑN	Α	AN	NA	Ϋ́	ΑA	¥	Ϋ́	ΑN	AN	Ϋ́	A	ΑN	- Y Z	Ϋ́	Ϋ́	¥	Ϋ́	¥	
			RCCP	ΑŽ	≥	≥	^	=	=	=	 ≥	=	=	=	=	_	_	=	=	=	-	=	_	=	=	
		Nominal Diameter		250 NA 3 X X X X	300	375	450	525	009	675	750	825	006	1050	1200	1350	1200	1650	1800	1950	2100	2250	2400	2550	2700	

P Reinforced Concrete Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe
Concrete Sewer, Storm drain, and Culvert Pipe
Polywinyl Chloride Pipe
Corrugated Polyvinyl Chloride Pipe
Petra Strength Clay Pipe
Extra Strength Clay Pipe
Polyeltylene Pipe with a Smooth Interior
Corrugated Polyettylene Pipe with a Smooth Interior
Corrugated Polypropylene pipe with a Smooth Interior
This material may be used for the given pipe diameter and fill height.
This material is Not Acceptable for the given pipe diameter and fill height.
May also use Standard Strength Clay Pipe NA COPE PVC YAY

	<u> </u>		CPP	∠		 ×	⋖			⋖		⋖	⋖			∡			⋖			⋖			NA	
			ਹ	H			_			-			_			_										
			PE	×	×	¥.	×	ž	×	A	×	ž	×	×	×	ΑN	ž	NA	ΑN	Ϋ́	Ϋ́	AN	ž	ž	NA	
		than 15' 20'	CPVC	×	×	×	×	×	×	ΑN	×	¥	×	Ϋ́	Α̈́	Ν	Α̈́	NA	ΑN	Ϋ́	ΑN	NA	ΑĀ	ΑĀ	NA	
ព័ា	Type 4	eight: Greater the not exceeding 20'	PVC	×	×	×	×	×	×	NA	×	A	×	×	×	NA	ΑN	NA	NA	ΑN	NA	Ν	ΑN	ΑN	NA	
ENGTH REQUIRED OVER THE TOP OF THE PIPE		Fill Height: Greater than 15' not exceeding 20'	ESCP	×	¥	Ä	ΑN	Α	¥	NA	Ϋ́	NA	Ϋ́	¥	Ϋ́	NA	¥	NA	N A	¥	NA	¥	Ą	¥	NA	
REQUIRED		-	CSP	3	¥	Ą	ΑN	ž	Ä	NA	¥	NA	AN	¥	¥	NA	¥	Α	¥	¥	NA	¥	¥	¥	NA	
RENGTH R			RCCP	Ą	≥	≥	<u> </u>	≥	2	2	2	Ν	2	≥	≥	2	≥	>	≥	≥	_	1680	1690	1700	1710	
TR IS			CPP	Α	×	×	×	¥	¥	ΑN	×	NA	W	¥	Ā	NA	¥	ΑA	¥	¥	ΝĄ	¥	A	¥	A	:
STORM SEWERS ERMITTED AND S AND FILL HEIGHT			유	×	Ϋ́	ΑN	ΑN	Ϋ́	ž	AA	ž	NA	¥	Ž	A	Ν	ž	Ν	ž	¥	ΑĀ	¥	¥	≨	ΝΑ	
S AL PEF FERS A	Type 3	.0.	П	×	×	Ν	×	¥	×	ΑN	×	A	×	×	×	A	Ϋ́	ΑN	Ϋ́	Ϋ́	ΑĀ	¥	¥	Ϋ́	Ν	4
KIND OF MATERIAL PE FOR A GIVEN PIPE DIAMETERS		ater than 1 ing 15'	CPVC	×	×	×	×	×	×	ΝA	×	NA	×	Š	NA	NA	Α̈́	NA	¥	Ą	ΝA	¥ Z	Ϋ́	A	NA	Sewer D
KIND O		Fill Height: Greater than 10' not exceeding 15'	PVC	×	×	×	×	×	×	ΑN	×	ΝA	×	×	×	ΑĀ	¥	ΝA	¥	¥	A	¥	¥	¥	NA	livert. Storm Drain, and Sewer Pine
FOR A G			ESCP	×	×	×	×	Ϋ́	NA	ΝA	Ϋ́	NA	NA	¥	NA	ΝA	¥	NA NA	ž	¥	A A	¥	¥	ž	Ϋ́	Storm
			CSP	2	7	3	NA	¥	NA	NA	¥	NA	ΑN	¥	NA	NA	¥	NA	ž	¥	NA	Ϋ́	Š	Ϋ́	ΝA	rote Culve
			RCCP	₩	=		=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=	=		1360	Reinforced Concrete Co
	•	Nominal Diameter	<u>:</u>	10	5	15	18	7	24	27	တ္တ	33	36	42	48	54	8	99	72	78	84	06	96	102	×۱	ACCP Reinfo

N \* NA NOTE

Reinforced Concrete Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe
Concrete Sewer, Storm drain, and Culvert Pipe
Concrete Sewer, Storm drain, and Culvert Pipe
Polyvinyl Chloride Pipe
Corrugated Polyvinyl Chloride Pipe
Extra Strength Clay Pipe
Polyethylene Pipe with a Smooth Interior
Corrugated Polypropylene Pipe with a Smooth Interior
Corrugated Polypropylene Pipe with a Smooth Interior
This material may be used for the given pipe diameter and fill height.
This material is Not Acceptable for the given pipe diameter and fill height.
May also use Standard Strength Clay Pipe
RCCP with a number instead of a Roman numeral shall be furnished according to AASHTO M170 Section 6. This number represents the D-load to produce a 0.01 in crack.

Nominal				FOR A GI	KIND OF VEN PIPE	MATERIA	STORM L PERM RS AND	STORM SEWERS (metric) L. PERMITTED AND STRE ERS AND FILL HEIGHTS O	S (metric) ND STRE IGHTS C	STORM SEWERS (metric) KIND OF MATERIAL PERMITTED AND STRENGTH REQUIRED FOR A GIVEN PIPE DIAMETERS AND FILL HEIGHTS OVER THE TOP OF THE PIPE	QUIRED TOP OF	THE PIPE				
Fill Height: Greater than 3 m					Type :	3							Type 4			
	Nominal Diameter			Fill Hei no	ght: Grea t exceedin	ter than 3 g	E				11.	ill Height: not ex	Greater   xceeding	than 4.5 m 6 m		
	=	RCCP	ds	ESCP	PVC	CPVC	Д Ш	CPE	СРР	RCCP	CSP	ESCP	PVC	CPVC	PE	g d
3 3 X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X	250	Γ	2	×	×	×	×	×	¥	ΑN	3	×	×	×	×	¥
3	300		2	×	×	×	×	Α̈́	×	≥	Ą	Α̈́	×	×	×	¥
	375		က	×	×	×	NA	NA	×	^	NA	ΑĀ	×	×	¥	×
	450	=	NA	×	×	×	×	NA	×	Λ	ΑN	ΑĀ	×	×	×	¥
	525	=	Ř	Ϋ́	×	×	¥	¥	¥	≥	¥	¥	×	×	Ϋ́	¥
	900		ΝΑ	₹	×	×	×	Ä	Ā	2	A	NA	×	×	×	Ž
	675		¥	¥	¥	Ā	NA	NA	¥.	2	AN	ΝA	ΑĀ	AN	ΑĀ	¥
	750		¥	×	×	×	×	¥	×	≥	Α̈́	¥	×	×	×	≨
	825		Ā	ΝΑ	ΝΑ	NA	NA	NA	NA	>	NA	ΝA	¥	Ϋ́	ΑĀ	¥
	006		Α¥	ΑN	×	×	×	ΝΑ	WA	2	ΑN	NA	×	×	×	¥
	1050		Ϋ́	¥	×	Α×	×	¥	¥	≥	¥	¥	×	Ϋ́	×	¥
	1200		ΑN	NA	×	NA	×	NA	NA	2	NA	ΑĀ	×	Ä	×	¥
	1350		¥	ΑN	AN	NA	NA	NA	AN	2	A	ΑĀ	ΝA	Ą	ΑN	M
	1500		¥	۷ ۲	¥	Ϋ́	Α	¥	¥	≥	¥	Ą	¥	Ϋ́	ă	¥
	1650		¥	ΑA	AA	ΝΑ	ΑA	Ä	¥	2	AA	NA	NA	AA	ΑĀ	Ϋ́
	1800		¥	Ą	¥	ξ	Ϋ́	¥	¥	>	ΑN	ΑA	ΑĀ	AN	ΝA	Ą
	1950		₹ Z	Ą	¥ X	ΑZ	¥	ž	¥	≥	¥	Ą	ž	Ϋ́	ΑĀ	¥
	2100		Ν	₹	Ϋ́	ΝΑ	NA	¥	¥	2	Ä	¥	Ϋ́	AA	ΝΑ	NA
	2250		¥	¥	ž	Ϋ́	Ϋ́	¥	¥	80	¥	¥	¥	ΑN	۸A	¥
V	2400		۷ Z	₹ Z	¥	ΑX	¥	¥	¥	80	¥	Ą	¥	¥	ΑĀ	ž
70 NA NA NA NA NA NA NA NA 80 NA NA NA NA NA NA NA	2550		Ϋ́	¥ Z	¥	Ϋ́	ΑN	¥	¥	8	¥	Ą	¥	¥	ž	₹
	2700	•	<b>∀</b>	¥	¥	Ϋ́	¥	¥	¥	8	¥	Ϋ́	¥	Ą	Ϋ́	¥

Reinforced Concrete Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe
Corrugated Polyvinyl Chloride Pipe
Extra Strength Clay Pipe
Polyethylene Pipe with a Smooth Interior
Corrugated Polypropylene Pipe Wit RCCCP CSSP CPVC CPE CCPE NA Note

					т						<del>,</del>																ì
Ä	Type 7	Fill Height: Greater than 30'	not exceeding 35'	CPVC	×	×	×	×	×	×	Ą	×	NA	×	Ϋ́	AN	NA	Å	AN	NA	Ϋ́	NA	NA	Ą	Ϋ́	ΑN	
STORM SEWERS KIND OF MATERIAL PERMITTED AND STRENGTH REQUIRED FOR A GIVEN PIPE DIAMETERS AND FILL HEIGHTS OVER THE TOP OF THE PIPE	ŢĶŢ	Fill Height: 3	not exce	RCCP	NA	>	>	^	>	>	>	>	^	^	>	>	^	>	٧	>	2730	2740	2750	2750	2760	2770	
STORM SEWERS KIND OF MATERIAL PERMITTED AND STRENGTH REQUIRED /EN PIPE DIAMETERS AND FILL HEIGHTS OVER THE TOP OF		r than 25' i 30'		CPVC	×	×	×	×	×	×	NA	×	AN	×	Ϋ́	¥	AN	Ą X	NA	Ą	¥	AN	AN	Ř	Α̈́	AA	
VERS IND STRE EIGHTS O	Type 6	Fill Height: Greater than 25' not exceeding 30'	, [	PVC	×	×	×	×	×	×	ΑN	×	ΑĀ	×	×	×	۷V	¥	NA	ΑĀ	¥	ΑA	ΝA	¥	ž	Ä	er Pipe
STORM SEWERS ERMITTED AND S AND FILL HEIGHT		Fill Heigh	•	RCCP	ΑM	>	>	>	>	>	>	>	^	>	>	>	^	>	^	>	2370	2380	2390	2400	2410	2410	. and Sew
S ERIAL PEF 1ETERS A		than 20' 25'		CPVC	×	×	×	×	×	×	AA	×	NA	X	¥	¥	NA	¥	NA	¥	¥	NA	NA	¥	¥	ΝΑ	Storm Drain
OF MATE	Type 5	Fill Height: Greater than 20'		PVC	×	×	×	×	×	×	AA	×	NA	X	×	×	٧V	¥	₩	¥	¥	NA	₩	¥	≨	ΝΑ	Culvert. S
KIND R A GIVEN I		Fill Height not e		RCCP	ΝΑ	2	2	ΛI	2	≥	Λ	2	IV	ΛΙ	2	2	۸۱	2	IV	>	2020	2020	2030	2040	2050	2060	Reinforced Concrete Culvert. Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe
S.		Nominal Diameter	Ë		10	12	15	18	24	24	27	80	33	36	42	48	24	09	99	72	78	84	06	96	102	108	RCCP Reinford

Reinforced Concrete Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe
Polyvinyl Chloride Pipe
Corrugated Polyvinyl Chloride Pipe
Extra Strength Clay Pipe
Extra Strength Clay Pipe
This material may be used for the given pipe diameter and fill height.
This material is Not Acceptable for the given pipe diameter and fill height.
RCCP with a number instead of a Roman numeral shall be furnished according to AASHTO M170 Section 6. This number represents the D-load to produce a 0.01 in crack. RCCP PVC CPVC X X NA Note

		than	īo	CPVC	Ţ		×			_	4	~	∢		⋖	∀	4	<	<	A	✓	4	A	_ _	<	ΝA
ш	6.7	Greater than	), ading 34	රි		_	_		-	_	z	_	z		z	z	z	z	z	z	<b>z</b>	2	2	<b>z</b>	z	Z
STORM SEWERS (metric) KIND OF MATERIAL PERMITTED AND STRENGTH REQUIRED FOR A GIVEN PIPE DIAMETERS AND FILL HEIGHTS OVER THE TOP OF THE PIPE	Type 7	Fill Height: C	30' not exceeding 35'	RCCP	ΑN	>	>	>	>	>	>	>	>	۸	>	>	>	>	>	>	130	130	130	130	130	130
STORM SEWERS (metric) KIND OF MATERIAL PERMITTED AND STRENGTH REQUIRED FIN PIPE DIAMETERS AND FILL HEIGHTS OVER THE TOP OF		er than	30'	CPVC	×	×	×	×	×	×	Ϋ́	×	AN	×	¥	ΑN	NA	Ϋ́	NA	ΑN	¥	¥	ΑN	Υ Y	¥	NA
(metric) ND STRENC IGHTS OVE	Type 6	Fill Height: Greater than	25' not exceeding 30'	PVC	×	×	×	×	×	×	ΑN	×	ΑN	×	×	×	AN	¥ V	NA	AN	Ą	ΑN	NA	Υ V	Ϋ́	NA
STORM SEWERS (metric) AL PERMITTED AND STRE ERS AND FILL HEIGHTS C		Fill He	not	RCCP	AA	>	>	>	>	>	>	>	>	>	>	>	>	>	>	>	110	110	110	120	120	120
STOR ERIAL PEF AETERS A		r than	25'	CPVC	×	×	×	×	×	×	NA	×	NA	×	¥	¥	NA	₹	NA	NA	¥	NA	NA	Ā	¥	Ν
O OF MATI	Type 5	Fill Height: Greater than	20' not exceeding 25'	PVC	×	×	×	×	×	×	ΝA	×	NA	×	×	×	NA	Ā	NA	NA	Ϋ́	NA	AN	Υ Σ	Ϋ́	NA
KAGIVEN		Fill Heig	not 6	RCCP	AN	≥	≥	≥	≥	≥	2	≥	>	2	≥	≥	2	≥	≥	>	100	100	100	100	100	100
<u> </u>		Nominal	Diameter in.		250	300	375	450	525	009	675	750	825	006	1050	1200	1350	1500	1650	1800	1950	2100	2250	2400	2550	2700

Reinforced Concrete Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe
Polyvinyl Chloride Pipe
Corrugated Polyvinyl Chloride Pipe
Extra Strength Clay Pipe
This material may be used for the given pipe diameter and fill height.
This material is Not Acceptable for the given pipe diameter and fill height.
RCCP with a number instead of a Roman numeral shall be furnished according to AASHTO M170 Section 6. This number represents the metric D-load to produce a 25.4 micro-meter crack. RCCP PVC CPVC X X NA Note

Revise the sixth paragraph of Article 550.06 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"PVC, PE and CPP pipes shall be joined according to the manufacturer's specifications."

Revise the first and second paragraphs of Article 550.08 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"550.08 Deflection Testing for Storm Sewers. All PVC, PE, and CPP storm sewers shall be tested for deflection not less than 30 days after the pipe is installed and the backfill compacted. The testing shall be performed in the presence of the Engineer.

For PVC, PE, and CPP storm sewers with diameters 24 in. (600 mm) or smaller, a mandrel drag shall be used for deflection testing. For PVC, PE, and CPP storm sewers with diameters over 24 in. (600 mm), deflection measurements other than by a mandrel shall be used."

Revise the fifth paragraph of Article 550.08 to read as follows.

"The outside diameter of the mandrel shall be 95 percent of the base inside diameter. For all PVC pipe the base inside diameter shall be defined using ASTM D 3034 methodology. For all PE and CPP pipe, the base inside diameter shall be defined as the average inside diameter based on the minimum and maximum tolerances specified in the corresponding ASTM or AASHTO material specifications."

Revise the first paragraph of Article 1040.03 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"1040.03 Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe. Acceptance testing of PVC pipe and fittings shall be accomplished during the same construction season in which they are installed. The section properties shall be according to the manufacturer pre-submitted geometric properties on file with the Department. The manufacturer shall submit written certification that the material meets those properties. The pipe shall meet the following additional requirements."

Delete Articles 1040.03(e) and (f) of the Standard Specifications.

Revise Articles 1040.04(c) and (d) of the Standard Specifications to read:

- "(c) PE Profile Wall Pipe for Insertion Lining. The pipe shall be according to ASTM F 894. When used for insertion lining of pipe culverts, the pipe liner shall have a minimum pipe stiffness of 46 psi (317 kPa) at five percent deflection for nominal inside diameters of 42 in. (1050 mm) or less. For nominal inside diameters of greater than 42 in. (1050 mm), the pipe liner shall have a minimum pipe stiffness of 32.5 psi (225 kPa) at five percent deflection. All sizes shall have wall construction that presents essentially smooth internal and external surfaces.
- (d) PE Pipe with a Smooth Interior. The pipe shall be according to ASTM F 714 (DR 32.5) with a minimum cell classification of PE 335434 as defined in ASTM D 3350. The section properties shall be according to the manufacturer pre-submitted geometric properties on file with the Department. The manufacturer shall submit written

certification that the material meets those properties and the resin used to manufacture the pipe meets or exceeds the minimum cell classification requirements."

Add the following to Section 1040 of the Standard Specifications:

"1040.08 Polypropylene (PP) Pipe. Storage and handling shall be according to the manufacturer's recommendations, except in no case shall the pipe be exposed to direct sunlight for more than six months. Acceptance testing of the pipe shall be accomplished during the same construction season in which it is installed. The section properties shall be according to the manufacturer pre-submitted geometric properties on file with the Department. The manufacturer shall submit written certification that the material meets those properties. The pipe shall meet the following additional requirements.

- (a) Corrugated PP Pipe with a Smooth Interior. The pipe shall be according to AAHSTO M 330 (nominal size 12 to 60 in. (300 to 1500 mm)). The pipe shall be Type S or D.
- (b) Perforated Corrugated PP Pipe with A Smooth Interior. The pipe shall be according to AASHTO M 330 (nominal size 12 to 60 in. (300 to 1500 mm)). The pipe shall be Type SP. In addition, the top centerline of the pipe shall be marked so that it is readily visible from the top of the trench before backfilling, and the upper ends of the slot perforations shall be a minimum of ten degrees below the horizontal."

## PAVED SHOULDER REMOVAL (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2014

Revise the first paragraph of Article 440.07(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(b) Measured Quantities. Pavement removal, driveway pavement removal, and paved shoulder removal will be measured for payment in place and the area computed in square yards (square meters)."

Revise Article 440.07(c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(c) Adjustment of Quantities. The quantity of pavement removal and paved shoulder removal will be adjusted if their respective thickness varies more than 15 percent from that shown on the plans. The quantity will be either increased or decreased according to the following table.

% change of thickness	% change of quantity
0 to less than 15	0
15 to less than 20	10
20 to less than 30	15 .
30 to less than 50	20

If the thickness of the existing pavement varies by 50 percent or more from that shown on the plans, the character of the work will be considered significantly changed and an adjustment to the contract will be made according to Article 104.02.

When an adjustment is made for variations in pavement or shoulder thickness a resulting adjustment will also be made in the earthwork quantities when applicable.

No adjustment will be made for variations in the amount of reinforcement."

## PAYROLLS AND PAYROLL RECORDS (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2014

<u>FEDERAL AID CONTRACTS</u>. Revise the following section of Check Sheet #1 of the Recurring Special Provisions to read:

#### "STATEMENTS AND PAYROLLS

The payroll records shall include the worker's name, the worker's address, the worker's telephone number when available, the worker's social security number, the worker's classification or classifications, the worker's gross and net wages paid in each pay period, the worker's number of hours worked each day, the worker's starting and ending times of work each day. However, any Contractor or subcontractor who remits contributions to a fringe benefit fund that is not jointly maintained and jointly governed by one or more employers and one or more labor organization must additionally submit the worker's hourly wage rate, the worker's hourly overtime wage rate, the worker's hourly fringe benefit rates, the name and address of each fringe benefit fund, the plan sponsor of each fringe benefit, if applicable, and the plan administrator of each fringe benefit, if applicable.

The Contractor and each subcontractor shall submit payroll records to the Engineer each week from the start to the completion of their respective work, except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead, the payrolls shall include an identification number for each employee (e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number). In addition, starting and ending times of work each day may be omitted from the payroll records submitted to the Engineer. The submittals shall be on the Department's form SBE 48, or an approved facsimile. When there has been no activity during a work week, a payroll record shall still be submitted with the appropriate box ("No Work", "Suspended", or "Complete") checked on the form."

<u>STATE CONTRACTS</u>. Revise Section IV of Check Sheet #5 of the Recurring Special Provisions to read:

## "IV.COMPLIANCE WITH THE PREVAILING WAGE ACT

- 1. Prevailing Wages. All wages paid by the Contractor and each subcontractor shall be in compliance with The Prevailing Wage Act (820 ILCS 130), as amended, except where a prevailing wage violates a federal law, order, or ruling, the rate conforming to the federal law, order, or ruling shall govern. The Contractor shall be responsible to notify each subcontractor of the wage rates set forth in this contract and any revisions thereto. If the Department of Labor revises the wage rates, the Contractor will not be allowed additional compensation on account of said revisions.
- Payroll Records. The Contractor and each subcontractor shall make and keep, for a period of five years from the later of the date of final payment under the contract or completion of the contract, records of the wages paid to his/her workers. The payroll

records shall include the worker's name, the worker's address, the worker's telephone number when available, the worker's social security number, the worker's classification or classifications, the worker's gross and net wages paid in each pay period, the worker's number of hours worked each day, the worker's starting and ending times of work each day. However, any contractor or subcontractor who remits contributions to a fringe benefit fund that is not jointly maintained and jointly governed by one or more employers and one or more labor organization must additionally submit the worker's hourly wage rate, the worker's hourly overtime wage rate, the worker's hourly fringe benefit rates, the name and address of each fringe benefit fund, the plan sponsor of each fringe benefit, if applicable, and the plan administrator of each fringe benefit, if applicable. Upon seven business days' notice, these records shall be available at a location within the State, during reasonable hours, for inspection by the Department or the Department of Labor; and Federal, State, or local law enforcement agencies and prosecutors.

3. Submission of Payroll Records. The Contractor and each subcontractor shall submit payroll records to the Engineer each week from the start to the completion of their respective work, except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall include an identification number for each employee (e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number). In addition, starting and ending times of work each day may be omitted from the payroll records submitted to the Engineer. The submittals shall be on the Department's form SBE 48, or an approved facsimile. When there has been no activity during a work week, a payroll record shall still be submitted with the appropriate box ("No Work", "Suspended", or "Complete") checked on the form.

Each submittal shall be accompanied by a statement signed by the Contractor or subcontractor, or an officer, employee, or officer thereof, which avers that: (i) he or she has examined the records and such records are true and accurate; (ii) the hourly rate paid to each worker is not less than the general prevailing rate of hourly wages required by the Act; and (iii) the Contractor or subcontractor is aware that filling a payroll record that he/she knows to be false is a Class A misdemeanor.

4. Employee Interviews. The Contractor and each subcontractor shall permit his/her employees to be interviewed on the job, during working hours, by compliance investigators of the Department or the Department of Labor."

## PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE EQUIPMENT (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2013

Add the following to the first paragraph of Article 1103.03(a)(5) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"As an alternative to a locking key, the start and finish time for mixing may be automatically printed on the batch ticket. The start and finish time shall be reported to the nearest second."

80326

.-

.

## PROGRESS PAYMENTS (BDE)

Effective: November 2, 2013

Revise Article 109.07(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(a) Progress Payments. At least once each month, the Engineer will make a written estimate of the quantity of work performed in accordance with the contract, and the value thereof at the contract unit prices. The amount of the estimate approved as due for payment will be vouchered by the Department and presented to the State Comptroller for payment. No amount less than \$1000.00 will be approved for payment other than the final payment.

Progress payments may be reduced by liens filed pursuant to Section 23(c) of the Mechanics' Lien Act, 770 ILCS 60/23(c).

If a Contractor or subcontractor has defaulted on a loan issued under the Department's Disadvantaged Business Revolving Loan Program (20 ILCS 2705/2705-610), progress payments may be reduced pursuant to the terms of that loan agreement. In such cases, the amount of the estimate related to the work performed by the Contractor or subcontractor, in default of the loan agreement, will be offset, in whole or in part, and vouchered by the Department to the Working Capital Revolving Fund or designated escrow account. Payment for the work shall be considered as issued and received by the Contractor or subcontractor on the date of the offset voucher. Further, the amount of the offset voucher shall be a credit against the Department's obligation to pay the Contractor, the Contractor's obligation to pay the subcontractor, and the Contractor's or subcontractor's total loan indebtedness to the Department. The offset shall continue until such time as the entire loan indebtedness is satisfied. The Department will notify the Contractor and Fund Control Agent in a timely manner of such offset. The Contractor or subcontractor shall not be entitled to additional payment in consideration of the offset.

The failure to perform any requirement, obligation, or term of the contract by the Contractor shall be reason for withholding any progress payments until the Department determines that compliance has been achieved."

### RECLAIMED ASPHALT PAVEMENT AND RECLAIMED ASPHALT SHINGLES (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2012

Revise: April 1, 2014

Revise Section 1031 of the Standard Specifications to read:

# "SECTION 1031. RECLAIMED ASPHALT PAVEMENT AND RECLAIMED ASPHALT SHINGLES

**1031.01 Description.** Reclaimed asphalt pavement and reclaimed asphalt shingles shall be according to the following.

- (a) Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP). RAP is the material produced by cold milling or crushing an existing hot-mix asphalt (HMA) pavement. The Contractor shall supply written documentation that the RAP originated from routes or airfields under federal, state, or local agency jurisdiction.
- (b) Reclaimed Asphalt Shingles (RAS). Reclaimed asphalt shingles (RAS). RAS is from the processing and grinding of preconsumer or post-consumer shingles. RAS shall be a clean and uniform material with a maximum of 0.5 percent unacceptable material, as defined in Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Policy Memorandum "Reclaimed Asphalt Shingle (RAS) Sources", by weight of RAS. All RAS used shall come from a Bureau of Materials and Physical Research approved processing facility where it shall be ground and processed to 100 percent passing the 3/8 in. (9.5 mm) sieve and 93 percent passing the #4 (4.75 mm) sieve based on a dry shake gradation. RAS shall be uniform in gradation and asphalt binder content and shall meet the testing requirements specified herein. In addition, RAS shall meet the following Type 1 or Type 2 requirements.
  - (1) Type 1. Type 1 RAS shall be processed, preconsumer asphalt shingles salvaged from the manufacture of residential asphalt roofing shingles.
  - (2) Type 2. Type 2 RAS shall be processed post-consumer shingles only, salvaged from residential, or four unit or less dwellings not subject to the National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP).

1031.02 Stockpiles. RAP and RAS stockpiles shall be according to the following.

(a) RAP Stockpiles. The Contractor shall construct individual, sealed RAP stockpiles meeting one of the following definitions. No additional RAP shall be added to the pile after the pile has been sealed. Stockpiles shall be sufficiently separated to prevent intermingling at the base. Stockpiles shall be identified by signs indicating the type as listed below (i.e. "Homogeneous Surface"). Prior to milling, the Contractor shall request the District provide documentation on the quality of the RAP to clarify the appropriate stockpile.

(1) Fractionated RAP (FRAP). FRAP shall consist of RAP from Class I, HMA (High and Low ESAL) mixtures. The coarse aggregate in FRAP shall be crushed aggregate and may represent more than one aggregate type and/or quality but shall be at least C quality. All FRAP shall be fractionated prior to testing by screening into a minimum of two size fractions with the separation occurring on or between the #4 (4.75 mm) and 1/2 in. (12.5 mm) sieves. Agglomerations shall be minimized such that 100 percent of the RAP shall pass the sieve size specified below for the mix into which the FRAP will be incorporated.

Mixture FRAP will be used in:	Sieve Size that 100% of FRAP
	Shall Pass
IL-25.0	2 in. (50 mm)
IL-19.0	1 1/2 in. (40 mm)
IL-12.5	1 in. (25 mm)
IL-9.5	3/4 in. (20 mm)
IL-4.75	1/2 in. (13 mm)

- (2) Homogeneous. Homogeneous RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, HMA (High and Low ESAL) mixtures and represent: 1) the same aggregate quality, but shall be at least C quality; 2) the same type of crushed aggregate (either crushed natural aggregate, ACBF slag, or steel slag); 3) similar gradation; and 4) similar asphalt binder content. If approved by the Engineer, combined single pass surface/binder millings may be considered "homogeneous" with a quality rating dictated by the lowest coarse aggregate quality present in the mixture.
- (3) Conglomerate. Conglomerate RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, HMA (High and Low ESAL) mixtures. The coarse aggregate in this RAP shall be crushed aggregate and may represent more than one aggregate type and/or quality but shall be at least C quality. This RAP may have an inconsistent gradation and/or asphalt binder content prior to processing. All conglomerate RAP shall be processed prior to testing by crushing to where all RAP shall pass the 5/8 in. (16 mm) or smaller screen. Conglomerate RAP stockpiles shall not contain steel slag.
- (4) Conglomerate "D" Quality (DQ). Conglomerate DQ RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, HMA (High or Low ESAL), or "All Other" (as defined by Article 1030.04(a)(3)) mixtures. The coarse aggregate in this RAP may be crushed or round but shall be at least D quality. This RAP may have an inconsistent gradation and/or asphalt binder content. Conglomerate DQ RAP stockpiles shall not contain steel slag.
- (5) Non-Quality. RAP stockpiles that do not meet the requirements of the stockpile categories listed above shall be classified as "Non-Quality".

RAP/FRAP containing contaminants, such as earth, brick, sand, concrete, sheet asphalt, bituminous surface treatment (i.e. chip seal), pavement fabric, joint sealants, etc., will be unacceptable unless the contaminants are removed to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Sheet asphalt shall be stockpiled separately.

(b) RAS Stockpiles. Type 1 and Type 2 RAS shall be stockpiled separately and shall not be intermingled. Each stockpile shall be signed indicating what type of RAS is present.

Unless otherwise specified by the Engineer, mechanically blending manufactured sand (FM 20 or FM 22) up to an equal weight of RAS with the processed RAS will be permitted to improve workability. The sand shall be "B Quality" or better from an approved Aggregate Gradation Control System source. The sand shall be accounted for in the mix design and during HMA production.

Records identifying the shingle processing facility supplying the RAS, RAS type and lot number shall be maintained by project contract number and kept for a minimum of three years.

1031.03 Testing. RAP/FRAP and RAS testing shall be according to the following.

- (a) RAP/FRAP Testing. When used in HMA, the RAP/FRAP shall be sampled and tested either during or after stockpiling.
  - (1) During Stockpiling. For testing during stockpiling, washed extraction samples shall be run at the minimum frequency of one sample per 500 tons (450 metric tons) for the first 2000 tons (1800 metric tons) and one sample per 2000 tons (1800 metric tons) thereafter. A minimum of five tests shall be required for stockpiles less than 4000 tons (3600 metric tons).
  - (2) After Stockpiling. For testing after stockpiling, the Contractor shall submit a plan for approval to the District proposing a satisfactory method of sampling and testing the RAP/FRAP pile either in-situ or by restockpiling. The sampling plan shall meet the minimum frequency required above and detail the procedure used to obtain representative samples throughout the pile for testing.

Each sample shall be split to obtain two equal samples of test sample size. One of the two test samples from the final split shall be labeled and stored for Department use. The Contractor shall extract the other test sample according to Department procedure. The Engineer reserves the right to test any sample (split or Department-taken) to verify Contractor test results.

(b) RAS Testing. RAS or RAS blended with manufactured sand shall be sampled and tested during stockpiling according to Illinois Department of Transportation Policy Memorandum, "Reclaimed Asphalt Shingle (RAS) Source".

Samples shall be collected during stockpiling at the minimum frequency of one sample per 200 tons (180 metric tons) for the first 1000 tons (900 metric tons) and one sample per 250 tons (225 metric tons) thereafter. A minimum of five samples are required for stockpiles less than 1000 tons (900 metric tons). Once a ≤ 1000 ton (900 metric ton), five-sample/test stockpile has been established it shall be sealed. Additional incoming RAS or RAS blended with manufactured sand shall be stockpiled in a separate working pile as designated in the Quality Control plan and only added to the sealed stockpile when the test results of the working pile are complete and are found to meet the tolerances specified herein for the original sealed RAS stockpile.

Before testing, each sample shall be split to obtain two test samples. One of the two test samples from the final split shall be labeled and stored for Department use. The Contractor shall perform a washed extraction and test for unacceptable materials on the other test sample according to Department procedures. The Engineer reserves the right to test any sample (split or Department-taken) to verify Contractor test results.

- If the sampling and testing was performed at the shingle processing facility in accordance with the QC Plan, the Contractor shall obtain and make available all of the test results from start of the initial stockpile.

**1031.04 Evaluation of Tests.** Evaluation of tests results shall be according to the following.

(a) Evaluation of RAP/FRAP Test Results. All of the extraction results shall be compiled and averaged for asphalt binder content and gradation and, when applicable G<sub>mm</sub>. Individual extraction test results, when compared to the averages, will be accepted if within the tolerances listed below.

Parameter	FRAP/Homogeneous /Conglomerate	Conglomerate "D" Quality
1 in. (25 mm)		±5%
1/2 in. (12.5 mm)	±8%	± 15 %
No. 4 (4.75 mm)	±6%	± 13 %
No. 8 (2.36 mm)	± 5 %	
No. 16 (1.18 mm)		± 15 %
No. 30 (600 µm)	±5%	
No. 200 (75 µm)	± 2.0 %	± 4.0 %
Asphalt Binder	± 0.4 % <sup>1/</sup>	± 0.5 %
G <sub>mm</sub>	± 0.03	

<sup>1/</sup> The tolerance for FRAP shall be  $\pm$  0.3 %.

If more than 20 percent of the individual sieves and/or asphalt binder content tests are out of the above tolerances, the RAP/FRAP shall not be used in HMA unless the

RAP/FRAP representing the failing tests is removed from the stockpile. All test data and acceptance ranges shall be sent to the District for evaluation.

With the approval of the Engineer, the ignition oven may be substituted for extractions according to the Illinois Test Procedure, "Calibration of the Ignition Oven for the Purpose of Characterizing Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP)".

(b) Evaluation of RAS and RAS Blended with Manufactured Sand Test Results. All of the test results, with the exception of percent unacceptable materials, shall be compiled and averaged for asphalt binder content and gradation. Individual test results, when compared to the averages, will be accepted if within the tolerances listed below.

Parameter	RAS
No. 8 (2.36 mm)	±5%
No. 16 (1.18 mm)	±5%
No. 30 (600 µm)	± 4 %
No. 200 (75 μm) <sup>-</sup>	± 2.0 %
Asphalt Binder Content	± 1.5 %

If more than 20 percent of the individual sieves and/or asphalt binder content tests are out of the above tolerances, or if the percent unacceptable material exceeds 0.5 percent by weight of material retained on the # 4 (4.75 mm) sieve, the RAS or RAS blend shall not be used in Department projects. All test data and acceptance ranges shall be sent to the District for evaluation.

### 1031.05 Quality Designation of Aggregate in RAP/FRAP.

- (a) RAP. The aggregate quality of the RAP for homogenous, conglomerate, and conglomerate "D" quality stockpiles shall be set by the lowest quality of coarse aggregate in the RAP stockpile and are designated as follows.
  - (1) RAP from Class I, Superpave/HMA (High ESAL), or (Low ESAL) IL-9.5L surface mixtures are designated as containing Class B quality coarse aggregate.
  - (2) RAP from Superpave/HMA (Low ESAL) IL-19.0L binder mixture is designated as Class D quality coarse aggregate.
  - (3) RAP from Class I, Superpave/HMA (High ESAL) binder mixtures, bituminous base course mixtures, and bituminous base course widening mixtures are designated as containing Class C quality coarse aggregate.
  - (4) RAP from bituminous stabilized subbase and BAM shoulders are designated as containing Class D quality coarse aggregate.
- (b) FRAP. If the Engineer has documentation of the quality of the FRAP aggregate, the Contractor shall use the assigned quality provided by the Engineer.

If the quality is not known, the quality shall be determined as follows. Coarse and fine FRAP stockpiles containing plus #4 (4.75 mm) sieve coarse aggregate shall have a maximum tonnage of 5,000 tons (4,500 metric tons). The Contractor shall obtain a representative sample witnessed by the Engineer. The sample shall be a minimum of 50 lb (25 kg). The sample shall be extracted according to Illinois Modified AASHTO T 164 by a consultant prequalified by the Department for the specified testing. The consultant shall submit the test results along with the recovered aggregate to the District Office. The cost for this testing shall be paid by the Contractor. The District will forward the sample to the BMPR Aggregate Lab for MicroDeval Testing, according to Illinois Modified AASHTO T 327. A maximum loss of 15.0 percent will be applied for all HMA applications.

**1031.06 Use of RAP/FRAP and/or RAS in HMA.** The use of RAP/FRAP and/or RAS shall be a Contractor's option when constructing HMA in all contracts.

- (a) RAP/FRAP. The use of RAP/FRAP in HMA shall be as follows.
  - (1) Coarse Aggregate Size. The coarse aggregate in all RAP shall be equal to or less than the nominal maximum size requirement for the HMA mixture to be produced.
  - (2) Steel Slag Stockpiles. Homogeneous RAP stockpiles containing steel slag will be approved for use in all HMA (High ESAL and Low ESAL) Surface and Binder Mixture applications.
  - (3) Use in HMA Surface Mixtures (High and Low ESAL). RAP/FRAP stockpiles for use in HMA surface mixtures (High and Low ESAL) shall be FRAP or homogeneous in which the coarse aggregate is Class B quality or better. RAP/FRAP from Conglomerate stockpiles shall be considered equivalent to limestone for frictional considerations. Known frictional contributions from plus #4 (4.75 mm) homogeneous RAP and FRAP stockpiles will be accounted for in meeting frictional requirements in the specified mixture.
  - (4) Use in HMA Binder Mixtures (High and Low ESAL), HMA Base Course, and HMA Base Course Widening. RAP/FRAP stockpiles for use in HMA binder mixtures (High and Low ESAL), HMA base course, and HMA base course widening shall be FRAP, homogeneous, or conglomerate, in which the coarse aggregate is Class C quality or better.
  - (5) Use in Shoulders and Subbase. RAP/FRAP stockpiles for use in HMA shoulders and stabilized subbase (HMA) shall be FRAP, homogeneous, conglomerate, or conglomerate DQ.
  - (6) When the Contractor chooses the RAP option, the percentage of RAP shall not exceed the amounts indicated in Article 1031.06(c)(1) below for a given N Design.

- (b) RAS. RAS meeting Type 1 or Type 2 requirements will be permitted in all HMA applications as specified herein.
- (c) RAP/FRAP and/or RAS Usage Limits. Type 1 or Type 2 RAS may be used alone or in conjunction with RAP or FRAP in HMA mixtures up to a maximum of 5.0% by weight of the total mix.
  - (1) RAP/RAS. When RAP is used alone or RAP is used in conjunction with RAS, the percentage of virgin asphalt binder replacement shall not exceed the amounts listed in the Max RAP/RAS ABR table listed below for the given Ndesign.

RAP/RAS Maximum Asphalt Binder Replacement (ABR) Percentage

HMA Mixtures 1/, 2/	RAP/	RAS Maximum A	ABR %
Ndesign	Binder/Leveling Binder	Surface	Polymer Modified
30	30	30	10
50	25	15	10
70	15	10	10
90	10	10	10
105	10	10	10

- 1/ For HMA "All Other" (shoulder and stabilized subbase) N-30, the RAP/RAS ABR shall not exceed 50 percent of the mixture.
- 2/ When RAP/RAS ABR exceeds 20 percent, the high and low virgin asphalt binder grades shall each be reduced by one grade (i.e. 25 percent ABR would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG64-22 to be reduced to a PG58-28). If warm mix asphalt (WMA) technology is utilized, and production temperatures do not exceed 275 °F (135 °C) the high and low virgin asphalt binder grades shall each be reduced by one grade when RAP/RAS ABR exceeds 25 percent (i.e. 26 percent RAP/RAS ABR would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG64-22 to be reduced to a PG58-28).
- (2) FRAP/RAS. When FRAP is used alone or FRAP is used in conjunction with RAS, the percentage of virgin asphalt binder replacement shall not exceed the amounts listed in the FRAP/RAS table listed below for the given N design.

FRAP/RAS Maximum Asphalt Binder Replacement (ABR) Percentage

HMA Mixtures	FRA	P/RAS Maximur	n ABR %
Ndesign	Binder/Leveling Binder	Surface	Polymer Modified 31, 41
30	50	40	10

50	40	35	10
70	40	30	10
90	40	30	10
105	40	30	10

- 1/ For HMA "All Other" (shoulder and stabilized subbase) N30, the FRAP/RAS ABR shall not exceed 50 percent of the mixture.
- 2/ When FRAP/RAS ABR exceeds 20 percent for all mixes the high and low virgin asphalt binder grades shall each be reduced by one grade (i.e. 25 percent ABR would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG64-22 to be reduced to a PG58-28). If warm mix asphalt (WMA) technology is utilized, and production temperatures do not exceed 275 °F (135 °C) the high and low virgin asphalt binder grades shall each be reduced by one grade when FRAP/RAS ABR exceeds 25 percent (i.e. 26 percent ABR would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG64-22 to be reduced to a PG58-28).
- 3/ For SMA the FRAP/RAS ABR shall not exceed 20 percent.
- 4/ For IL-4.75 mix the FRAP/RAS ABR shall not exceed 30 percent.

**1031.07 HMA Mix Designs.** At the Contractor's option, HMA mixtures may be constructed utilizing RAP/FRAP and/or RAS material meeting the detailed requirements specified herein.

- (a) RAP/FRAP and/or RAS. RAP/FRAP and/or RAS mix designs shall be submitted for verification. If additional RAP/FRAP stockpiles are tested and found that no more than 20 percent of the results, as defined under "Testing" herein, are outside of the control tolerances set for the original RAP/FRAP stockpile and HMA mix design, and meets all of the requirements herein, the additional RAP/FRAP stockpiles may be used in the original mix design at the percent previously verified.
- (b) RAS. Type 1 and Type 2 RAS are not interchangeable in a mix design. A RAS stone bulk specific gravity (Gsb) of 2.500 shall be used for mix design purposes.

**1031.08 HMA Production.** HMA production utilizing RAP/FRAP and/or RAS shall be as follows.

(a) RAP/FRAP. The coarse aggregate in all RAP/FRAP used shall be equal to or less than the nominal maximum size requirement for the HMA mixture being produced.

To remove or reduce agglomerated material, a scalping screen, gator, crushing unit, or comparable sizing device approved by the Engineer shall be used in the RAP feed system to remove or reduce oversized material. If material passing the sizing device adversely affects the mix production or quality of the mix, the sizing device shall be set at a size specified by the Engineer.

If the RAP/FRAP control tolerances or QC/QA test results require corrective action, the Contractor shall cease production of the mixture containing RAP/FRAP and either switch to the virgin aggregate design or submit a new RAP/FRAP design.

- (b) RAS. RAS shall be incorporated into the HMA mixture either by a separate weight depletion system or by using the RAP weigh belt. Either feed system shall be interlocked with the aggregate feed or weigh system to maintain correct proportions for all rates of production and batch sizes. The portion of RAS shall be controlled accurately to within ± 0.5 percent of the amount of RAS utilized. When using the weight depletion system, flow indicators or sensing devices shall be provided and interlocked with the plant controls such that the mixture production is halted when RAS flow is interrupted.
- (c) RAP/FRAP and/or RAS. HMA plants utilizing RAP/FRAP and/or RAS shall be capable of automatically recording and printing the following information.
  - (1) Dryer Drum Plants.
    - a. Date, month, year, and time to the nearest minute for each print.
    - b. HMA mix number assigned by the Department.
    - c. Accumulated weight of dry aggregate (combined or individual) in tons (metric tons) to the nearest 0.1 ton (0.1 metric ton).
    - d. Accumulated dry weight of RAP/FRAP/RAS in tons (metric tons) to the nearest 0.1 ton (0.1 metric ton).
    - e. Accumulated mineral filler in revolutions, tons (metric tons), etc. to the nearest 0.1 unit.
    - f. Accumulated asphalt binder in gallons (liters), tons (metric tons), etc. to the nearest 0.1 unit.
    - g. Residual asphalt binder in the RAP/FRAP material as a percent of the total mix to the nearest 0.1 percent.
    - h. Aggregate and RAP/FRAP moisture compensators in percent as set on the control panel. (Required when accumulated or individual aggregate and RAP/FRAP are printed in wet condition.)
  - (2) Batch Plants.
    - a. Date, month, year, and time to the nearest minute for each print.
    - b. HMA mix number assigned by the Department.

- c. Individual virgin aggregate hot bin batch weights to the nearest pound (kilogram).
- d. Mineral filler weight to the nearest pound (kilogram).
- e. RAP/FRAP/RAS weight to the nearest pound (kilogram).
- f. Virgin asphalt binder weight to the nearest pound (kilogram).
- g. Residual asphalt binder in the RAP/FRAP/RAS material as a percent of the total mix to the nearest 0.1 percent.

The printouts shall be maintained in a file at the plant for a minimum of one year or as directed by the Engineer and shall be made available upon request. The printing system will be inspected by the Engineer prior to production and verified at the beginning of each construction season thereafter.

1031.09 RAP in Aggregate Surface Course and Aggregate Shoulders. The use of RAP in aggregate surface course (temporary access entrances only) and aggregate wedge shoulders Type B shall be as follows.

- (a) Stockpiles and Testing. RAP stockpiles may be any of those listed in Article 1031.02, except "Non-Quality" and "FRAP". The testing requirements of Article 1031.03 shall not apply. RAP used to construct aggregate surface course and aggregate shoulders shall be according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research's Policy Memorandum, "Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) for Aggregate Applications".
- (b) Gradation. One hundred percent of the RAP material shall pass the 1 1/2 in. (37.5 mm) sieve. The RAP material shall be reasonably well graded from coarse to fine. RAP material that is gap-graded or single sized will not be accepted."

## **REINFORCEMENT BARS (BDE)**

Effective: November 1, 2013

Revise the first and second paragraphs of Article 508.05 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"508.05 Placing and Securing. All reinforcement bars shall be placed and tied securely at the locations and in the configuration shown on the plans prior to the placement of concrete. Manual welding of reinforcement may only be permitted or precast concrete products as indicated in the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Policy Memorandum "Quality Control / Quality Assurance Program for Precast Concrete Products", and for precast prestressed concrete products as indicated in the Department's current "Manual for Fabrication of Precast Prestressed Concrete Products". Reinforcement bars shall not be placed by sticking or floating into place or immediately after placement of the concrete.

Bars shall be tied at all intersections, except where the center to center dimension is less than 1 ft (300 mm) in each direction, in which case alternate intersections shall be tied. Molded plastic clips may be used in lieu of wire to secure bar intersections, but shall not be permitted in horizontal bar mats subject to construction foot traffic or to secure longitudinal bar laps. Plastic clips shall adequately secure the reinforcement bars, and shall permit the concrete to flow through and fully encase the reinforcement. Plastic clips may be recycled plastic, and shall meet the approval of the Engineer. The number of ties as specified shall be doubled for lap splices at the stage construction line of concrete bridge decks when traffic is allowed on the first completed stage during the pouring of the second stage."

Revise the fifth paragraph of Article 508.05 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Supports for reinforcement in bridge decks shall be metal. For all other concrete construction the supports shall be metal or plastic. Metal bar supports shall be made of cold-drawn wire, or other approved material and shall be either epoxy coated, galvanized or plastic tipped. When the reinforcement bars are epoxy coated, the metal supports shall be epoxy coated. Plastic supports may be recycled plastic. Supports shall be provided in sufficient number and spaced to provide the required clearances. Supports shall adequately support the reinforcement bars, and shall permit the concrete to flow through and fully encase the reinforcement. The legs of supports shall be spaced to allow an opening that is a minimum 1.33 times the nominal maximum aggregate size used in the concrete. Nominal maximum aggregate size is defined as the largest sieve which retains any of the aggregate sample particles. All supports shall meet the approval of the Engineer."

Revise the first sentence of the eighth paragraph of Article 508.05 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Epoxy coated reinforcement bars shall be tied with plastic coated wire, epoxy coated wire, or molded plastic clips where allowed."

Add the following sentence to the end of the first paragraph of Article 508.06(c) of the Standard Specifications:

"In addition, the total slip of the bars within the splice sleeve of the connector after loading in tension to 30 ksi (207 MPa) and relaxing to 3 ksi (20.7 MPa) shall not exceed 0.01 in. (254 microns)."

Revise Article 1042.03(d) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(d) Reinforcement and Accessories: The concrete cover over all reinforcement shall be within ±1/4 in. (±6 mm) of the specified cover.

Welded wire fabric shall be accurately bent and tied in place.

Miscellaneous accessories to be cast into the concrete or for forming holes and recesses shall be carefully located and rigidly held in place by bolts, clamps, or other effective means. If paper tubes are used for vertical dowel holes, or other vertical holes which require grouting, they shall be removed before transportation to the construction site."

## REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF SURPLUS MATERIALS (BDE)

Effective: November 2, 2012

Revise the first four paragraphs of Article 202.03 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"202.03 Removal and Disposal of Surplus, Unstable, Unsuitable, and Organic Materials. Suitable excavated materials shall not be wasted without permission of the Engineer. The Contractor shall dispose of all surplus, unstable, unsuitable, and organic materials, in such a manner that public or private property will not be damaged or endangered.

Suitable earth, stones and boulders naturally occurring within the right-of-way may be placed in fills or embankments in lifts and compacted according to Section 205. Broken concrete without protruding metal bars, bricks, rock, stone, reclaimed asphalt pavement with no expansive aggregate, or uncontaminated dirt and sand generated from construction or demolition activities may be used in embankment or in fill. If used in fills or embankments, these materials shall be placed and compacted to the satisfaction of the Engineer; shall be buried under a minimum of 2 ft (600 mm) of earth cover (except when the materials include only uncontaminated dirt); and shall not create an unsightly appearance or detract from the natural topographic features of an area. Broken concrete without protruding metal bars, bricks, rock, or stone may be used as riprap as approved by the Engineer. If the materials are used for fill in locations within the right-of-way but outside project construction limits, the Contractor must specify to the Engineer, in writing, how the landscape restoration of the fill areas will be accomplished. Placement of fill in such areas shall not commence until the Contractor's landscape restoration plan is approved by the Engineer.

Aside from the materials listed above, all other construction and demolition debris or waste shall be disposed of in a licensed landfill, recycled, reused, or otherwise disposed of as allowed by State or Federal laws and regulations. When the Contractor chooses to dispose of uncontaminated soil at a clean construction and demolition debris (CCDD) facility or at an uncontaminated soil fill operation, it shall be the Contractor's responsibility to have the pH of the material tested to ensure the value is between 6.25 and 9.0, inclusive. A copy of the pH test results shall be provided to the Engineer.

A permit shall be obtained from IEPA and made available to the Engineer prior to open burning of organic materials (i.e., plant refuse resulting from pruning or removal of trees or shrubs) or other construction or demolition debris. Organic materials originating within the right-of-way limits may be chipped or shredded and placed as mulch around landscape plantings within the right-of-way when approved by the Engineer. Chipped or shredded material to be placed as mulch shall not exceed a depth of 6 in. (150 mm)."

## TRACKING THE USE OF PESTICIDES (BDE)

Effective: August 1, 2012

Add the following paragraph after the first paragraph of Article 107.23 of the Standard Specifications:

"Within 48 hours of the application of pesticides, including but not limited to herbicides, insecticides, algaecides, and fungicides, the Contractor shall complete and return to the Engineer, Operations form "OPER 2720"."

## WARM MIX ASPHALT (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2012 Revised: November 1, 2013

<u>Description</u>. This work shall consist of designing, producing and constructing Warm Mix Asphalt (WMA) in lieu of Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) at the Contractor's option. Work shall be according to Sections 406, 407, 408, 1030, and 1102 of the Standard Specifications, except as modified herein. In addition, any references to HMA in the Standard Specifications, or the special provisions shall be construed to include WMA.

WMA is an asphalt mixture which can be produced at temperatures lower than allowed for HMA utilizing approved WMA technologies. WMA technologies are defined as the use of additives or processes which allow a reduction in the temperatures at which HMA mixes are produced and placed. WMA is produced by the use of additives, a water foaming process, or combination of both. Additives include minerals, chemicals or organics incorporated into the asphalt binder stream in a dedicated delivery system. The process of foaming injects water into the asphalt binder stream, just prior to incorporation of the asphalt binder with the aggregate.

Approved WMA technologies may also be used in HMA provided all the requirements specified herein, with the exception of temperature, are met. However, asphalt mixtures produced at temperatures in excess of 275 °F (135 °C) will not be considered WMA when determining the grade reduction of the virgin asphalt binder grade.

## Materials.

Add the following to Article 1030.02 of the Standard Specifications.

"(h) Warm Mix Asphalt (WMA) Technologies (Note 3)"

Add the following note to Article 1030.02 of the Standard Specifications.

"Note 3. Warm mix additives or foaming processes shall be selected from the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Approved List, "Warm-Mix Asphalt Technologies"."

## Equipment.

Revise the first paragraph of Article 1102.01 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"1102.01 Hot-Mix Asphalt Plant. The hot-mix asphalt (HMA) plant shall be the batch-type, continuous-type, or dryer drum plant. The plants shall be evaluated for prequalification rating and approval to produce HMA according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Policy Memorandum, "Approval of Hot-Mix Asphalt Plants and Equipment". Once approved, the Contractor shall notify the Bureau of Materials and Physical Research to obtain approval of all plant modifications. The plants shall not be used to produce mixtures concurrently for more than one project or for private work unless permission is granted in writing

by the Engineer. The plant units shall be so designed, coordinated and operated that they will function properly and produce HMA having uniform temperatures and compositions within the tolerances specified. The plant units shall meet the following requirements."

Add the following to Article 1102.01(a) of the Standard Specifications.

- "(13) Equipment for Warm Mix Technologies.
  - a. Foaming. Metering equipment for foamed asphalt shall have an accuracy of ± 2 percent of the actual water metered. The foaming control system shall be electronically interfaced with the asphalt binder meter.
  - b. Additives. Additives shall be introduced into the plant according to the supplier's recommendations and shall be approved by the Engineer. The system for introducing the WMA additive shall be interlocked with the aggregate feed or weigh system to maintain correct proportions for all rates of production and batch sizes."

### Mix Design Verification.

Add the following to Article 1030.04 of the Standard Specifications.

- "(e) Warm Mix Technologies.
  - (1) Foaming. WMA mix design verification will not be required when foaming technology is used alone (without WMA additives). However, the foaming technology shall only be used on HMA designs previously approved by the Department.
  - (2) Additives. WMA mix designs utilizing additives shall be submitted to the Engineer for mix design verification.

## Production.

Revise the second paragraph of Article 1030.06(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"At the start of mix production for HMA, WMA, and HMA using WMA technologies, QC/QA mixture start-up will be required for the following situations; at the beginning of production of a new mixture design, at the beginning of each production season, and at every plant utilized to produce mixtures, regardless of the mix."

## Quality Control/Quality Assurance Testing.

Revise the table in Article 1030.05(d)(2)a. of the Standard Specifications to read:

	Frequency of Tests	Frequency of Tests	Test Method See Manual of
Parameter	High ESAL Mixture Low ESAL Mixture	All Other Mixtures	Test Procedures for Materials
Aggregate Gradation	1 washed ignition oven test on the mix per half day of production	1 washed ignition oven test on the mix per day of production	Illinois Procedure
% passing sieves: 1/2 in. (12.5 mm), No. 4 (4.75 mm), No. 8 (2.36 mm), No. 30 (600 μm) No. 200 (75 μm)	Note 4.	Note 4.	
Note 1.			
Asphalt Binder Content by Ignition Oven	1 per half day of production	1 per day	Illinois-Modified AASHTO T 308
Note 2.			
VMA Note 3.	Day's production ≥ 1200 tons:	N/A	Illinois-Modified AASHTO R 35
110.00	1 per half day of production		
	Day's production < 1200 tons:		
	per half day of production for first     days and 1 per day thereafter (first sample of the day)		
Air Voids  Bulk Specific	Day's production ≥ 1200 tons:	1 per day	Illinois-Modified
Gravity of Gyratory Sample	1 per half day of production	. 45. 22,	AASHTO T 312
Note 5.	Day's production < 1200 tons:		
	1 per half day of production for first 2 days and 1 per day thereafter (first sample of the day)		
Maximum Specific Gravity of Mixture	Day's production ≥ 1200 tons:	1 per day	Illinois-Modified AASHTO T 209
	1 per half day of production		
	Day's production < 1200 tons:		
	1 per half day of production for first 2 days and 1 per		

	Frequency of Tests	Frequency of Tests	Test Method See Manual of
Parameter	High ESAL Mixture Low ESAL Mixture	All Other Mixtures	Test Procedures for Materials
	day thereafter (first sample of the day)		

Note 1. The No. 8 (2.36 mm) and No. 30 (600  $\mu$ m) sieves are not required for All Other Mixtures.

Note 2. The Engineer may waive the ignition oven requirement for asphalt binder content if the aggregates to be used are known to have ignition asphalt binder content calibration factors which exceed 1.5 percent. If the ignition oven requirement is waived, other Department approved methods shall be used to determine the asphalt binder content.

Note 3. The  $G_{sb}$  used in the voids in the mineral aggregate (VMA) calculation shall be the same average  $G_{sb}$  value listed in the mix design.

Note 4. The Engineer reserves the right to require additional hot bin gradations for batch

Note 5. The WMA compaction temperature for mixture volumetric testing shall be 270  $\pm$  5 °F (132  $\pm$  3 °C) for quality control testing. The WMA compaction temperature for quality assurance testing will be 270  $\pm$  5 °F (132  $\pm$  3 °C) if the mixture is not allowed to cool to room temperature. If the mixture is allowed to cool to room temperature it shall be reheated to standard HMA compaction temperatures."

## Construction Requirements.

Revise the second paragraph of Article 406.06(b)(1) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The HMA shall be delivered at a temperature of 250 to 350 °F (120 to 175 °C). WMA shall be delivered at a minimum temperature of 215 °F (102 °C)."

## Basis of Payment.

This work will be paid at the contract unit price bid for the HMA pay items involved. Anti-strip will not be paid for separately, but shall be considered as included in the cost of the work.

## **WEEKLY DBE TRUCKING REPORTS (BDE)**

Effective: June 2, 2012

The Contractor shall provide a weekly report of Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) trucks hired by the Contractor or subcontractors (i.e. not owned by the Contractor or subcontractors) that are used on the jobsite; or used for the delivery and/or removal of equipment/material to and from the jobsite. The jobsite shall also include offsite locations, such as plant sites or storage sites, when those locations are used solely for this contract.

The report shall be submitted on the form provided by the Department within ten business days following the reporting period. The reporting period shall be Monday through Sunday for each week reportable trucking activities occur. The report shall be submitted to the Engineer and a copy shall be provided to the district EEO Officer.

Any costs associated with providing weekly DBE trucking reports shall be considered as included-in the contract unit prices bid for the various items of work involved and no additional compensation will be allowed.

## WORKING DAYS (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2002

The Contractor shall complete the work within 35 working days.

## REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

- General
- II. Nondiscrimination
- III. Nonsegregated Facilities
- IV. Davis-Bacon and Related Act Provisions
- V. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act Provisions
- VI. Subletting or Assigning the Contract
- VII. Safety: Accident Prevention
- VIII. False Statements Concerning Highway Projects
- IX. Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal Water Pollution Control Act
- X. Compliance with Governmentwide Suspension and Debarment Requirements
- XI. Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for Lobbying

#### **ATTACHMENTS**

A. Employment and Materials Preference for Appalachian Development Highway System or Appalachian Local Access Road Contracts (included in Appalachian contracts only)

#### I. GENERAL

1. Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated in each construction contract funded under Title 23 (excluding emergency contracts solely intended for debris removal). The contractor (or subcontractor) must insert this form in each subcontract and further require its inclusion in all lower tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services).

The applicable requirements of Form FHWA-1273 are incorporated by reference for work done under any purchase order, rental agreement or agreement for other services. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Form FHWA-1273 must be included in all Federal-aid design-build contracts, in all subcontracts and in lower tier subcontracts (excluding subcontracts for design services, purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services). The design-builder shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Contracting agencies may reference Form FHWA-1273 in bid proposal or request for proposal documents, however, the Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated (not referenced) in all contracts, subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services related to a construction contract).

- 2. Subject to the applicability criteria noted in the following sections, these contract provisions shall apply to all work performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract.
- 3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions may be sufficient grounds for withholding of progress payments, withholding of final payment, termination of the contract, suspension / debarment or any other action determined to be appropriate by the contracting agency and FHWA.
- 4. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not use convict labor for any purpose within the limits of a construction project on a Federal-aid highway unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation. The term Federal-aid highway does not include roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors.

#### II. NONDISCRIMINATION

The provisions of this section related to 23 CFR Part 230 are applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of \$10,000 or more. The provisions of 23 CFR Part 230 are not applicable to material supply, engineering, or architectural service contracts.

In addition, the contractor and all subcontractors must comply with the following policies: Executive Order 11246, 41 CFR 60, 29 CFR 1625-1627, Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The contractor and all subcontractors must comply with: the requirements of the Equal Opportunity Clause in 41 CFR 60-1.4(b) and, for all construction contracts exceeding \$10,000, the Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications in 41 CFR 60-4.3.

Note: The U.S. Department of Labor has exclusive authority to determine compliance with Executive Order 11246 and the policies of the Secretary of Labor including 41 CFR 60, and 29 CFR 1625-1627. The contracting agency and the FHWA have the authority and the responsibility to ensure compliance with Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The following provision is adopted from 23 CFR 230, Appendix A, with appropriate revisions to conform to the U.S. Department of Labor (US DOL) and FHWA requirements.

- 1. Equal Employment Opportunity: Equal employment opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (28 CFR 35, 29 CFR 1630, 29 CFR 1625-1627, 41 CFR 60 and 49 CFR 27) and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140 shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR 35 and 29 CFR 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:
- a. The contractor will work with the contracting agency and the Federal Government to ensure that it has made every good faith effort to provide equal opportunity with respect to all of its terms and conditions of employment and in their review of activities under the contract.
- b. The contractor will accept as its operating policy the following statement:
  - "It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, pre-apprenticeship, and/or onthe-job training."
- 2. EEO Officer: The contractor will designate and make known to the contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active EEO program and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.

- 3. Dissemination of Policy: All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action, or who are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of, and will implement, the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:
- a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer.
- b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.
- c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minorities and women.
- d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.
- e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.
- **4. Recruitment:** When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minorities and women in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.
- a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minorities and women. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees, and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority and women applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.
- b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, the contractor is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system meets the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. Where implementation of such an agreement has the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Federal nondiscrimination provisions.
- c. The contractor will encourage its present employees to refer minorities and women as applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring such applicants will be discussed with employees.
- **5. Personnel Actions:** Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:
- a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to insure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.
- b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.
- c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If

the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.

d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with its obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of their avenues of appeal.

#### 6. Training and Promotion:

- a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minorities and women who are applicants for employment or current employees. Such efforts should be aimed at developing full journey level status employees in the type of trade or job classification involved.
- b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs, i.e., apprenticeship, and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance. In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision. The contracting agency may reserve training positions for persons who receive welfare assistance in accordance with 23 U.S.C. 140(a).
- c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.
- d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of employees who are minorities and women and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.
- **7. Unions:** If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use good faith efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minorities and women. Actions by the contractor, either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent, will include the procedures set forth below:
- a. The contractor will use good faith efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minorities and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minorities and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.
- b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability.
- c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the contracting agency and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.
- d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minorities and women. The failure of a union to provide sufficient referrals (even though it is obligated to provide exclusive referrals under the terms of a collective bargaining agreement) does not relieve the contractor from the requirements of this paragraph. In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the contracting agency.

- 8. Reasonable Accommodation for Applicants / Employees with Disabilities: The contractor must be familiar with the requirements for and comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act and all rules and regulations established there under. Employers must provide reasonable accommodation in all employment activities unless to do so would cause an undue hardship.
- 9. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment: The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the administration of this contract.
- a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors and suppliers and lessors of their EEO obligations under this contract.
- b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

#### 10. Assurance Required by 49 CFR 26.13(b):

- a. The requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and the State DOT's U.S. DOT-approved DBE program are incorporated by reference.
- b. The contractor or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the contracting agency deems appropriate.
- 11. Records and Reports: The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following the date of the final payment to the contractor for all contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the contracting agency and the FHWA.
  - a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:
- (1) The number and work hours of minority and nonminority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;
  - (2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women; and
  - (3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minorities and women;
- b. The contractors and subcontractors will submit an annual report to the contracting agency each July for the duration of the project, indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on Form FHWA-1391. The staffing data should represent the project work force on board in all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data. The employment data should reflect the work force on board during all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July.

## III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.

The contractor must ensure that facilities provided for employees are provided in such a manner that segregation on the basis of race, color,

religion, sex, or national origin cannot result. The contractor may neither require such segregated use by written or oral policies nor tolerate such use by employee custom. The contractor's obligation extends further to ensure that its employees are not assigned to perform their services at any location, under the contractor's control, where the facilities are segregated. The term "facilities" includes waiting rooms, work areas, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, restrooms, washrooms, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing provided for employees. The contractor shall provide separate or singleuser restrooms and necessary dressing or sleeping areas to assure privacy between sexes.

#### IV. Davis-Bacon and Related Act Provisions

This section is applicable to all Federal-aid construction projects exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (regardless of subcontract size). The requirements apply to all projects located within the right-of-way of a roadway that is functionally classified as Federal-aid highway. This excludes roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt. Contracting agencies may elect to apply these requirements to other projects.

The following provisions are from the U.S. Department of Labor regulations in 29 CFR 5.5 "Contract provisions and related matters" with minor revisions to conform to the FHWA-1273 format and FHWA program requirements.

#### 1. Minimum wages

a. All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work, will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR part 3)), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics.

Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph 1.d. of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: Provided, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classification and wage rates conformed under paragraph 1.b. of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

b.(1) The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefore only when the following criteria have been met:

- (i) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and
- (ii) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and
- (iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.
- (2) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
- (3) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Wage and Hour Administrator for determination. The Wage and Hour Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
- (4) The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs 1.b.(2) or 1.b.(3) of this section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.
- c. Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.
- d. If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, Provided, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

### 2. Withholding

The contracting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor under this contract, or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the contracting agency may, after written notice to the contractor, take such

action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

#### 3. Payrolls and basic records

- a. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work. Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.
- (1) The contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the contracting agency. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i), except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall only need to include an individually identifying number for each employee (e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number). The required weekly payroll information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose Wage and Hour Division Web http://www.dol.gov/esa/whd/forms/wh347instr.htm or its successor site. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors. Contractors and subcontractors shall maintain the full social security number and current address of each covered worker, and shall provide them upon request to the contracting agency for transmission to the State DOT, the FHWA or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or audit of compliance with prevailing wage requirements. It is not a violation of this section for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide addresses and social security numbers to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission to the contracting agency..
- (2) Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:
  - (i) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under §5.5 (a)(3)(ii) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, the appropriate information is being maintained under §5.5 (a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, and that such information is correct and complete;
  - (ii) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in Regulations, 29 CFR part 3;

- (iii) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.
- (3) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH–347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 3.b.(2) of this section.
- (4) The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under section 1001 of title 18 and section 231 of title 31 of the United States Code.
- c. The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph 3.a. of this section available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the FHWA may, after written notice to the contractor, the contracting agency or the State DOT, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

#### 4. Apprentices and trainees

a. Apprentices (programs of the USDOL).

Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.

The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed.

Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination.

In the event the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

b. Trainees (programs of the USDOL).

Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration.

The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration.

Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

- c. Equal employment opportunity. The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under this part shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR part 30.
  - d. Apprentices and Trainees (programs of the U.S. DOT).

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

- **5. Compliance with Copeland Act requirements.** The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract.
- **6. Subcontracts.** The contractor or subcontractor shall insert Form FHWA-1273 in any subcontracts and also require the subcontractors to include Form FHWA-1273 in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5.
- **7. Contract termination: debarment.** A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for

debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

- **8. Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements.** All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.
- **9. Disputes concerning labor standards.** Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

#### 10. Certification of eligibility.

- a. By entering into this contract, the contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).
- b. No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).
- c. The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

#### V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT

The following clauses apply to any Federal-aid construction contract in an amount in excess of \$100,000 and subject to the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. These clauses shall be inserted in addition to the clauses required by 29 CFR 5.5(a) or 29 CFR 4.6. As used in this paragraph, the terms laborers and mechanics include watchmen and guards.

- 1. Overtime requirements. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.
- 2. Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages. In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section.
- 3. Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages. The FHWA or the contacting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such

contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (2.) of this section.

**4. Subcontracts.** The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraph (1.) through (4.) of this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs (1.) through (4.) of this section.

#### VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts on the National Highway System.

- 1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the contracting agency. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635.116).
- a. The term "perform work with its own organization" refers to workers employed or leased by the prime contractor, and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor, agents of the prime contractor, or any other assignees. The term may include payments for the costs of hiring leased employees from an employee leasing firm meeting all relevant Federal and State regulatory requirements. Leased employees may only be included in this term if the prime contractor meets all of the following conditions:
- (1) the prime contractor maintains control over the supervision of the day-to-day activities of the leased employees;
  - (2) the prime contractor remains responsible for the quality of the work of the leased employees;
- (3) the prime contractor retains all power to accept or exclude individual employees from work on the project; and
- (4) the prime contractor remains ultimately responsible for the payment of predetermined minimum wages, the submission of payrolls, statements of compliance and all other Federal regulatory requirements.
- b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid or propose on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract.
- 2. The contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph (1) of Section VI is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.
- 3. The contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.

- 4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the contracting agency has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.
- 5. The 30% self-performance requirement of paragraph (1) is not applicable to design-build contracts; however, contracting agencies may establish their own self-performance requirements.

#### **VII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

- 1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract.
- 2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704).
- 3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C.3704).

### **VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, Form FHWA-1022 shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

#### 18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent, or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 1, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

## IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

By submission of this bid/proposal or the execution of this contract, or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, proposer, Federal-aid construction contractor, or subcontractor, as appropriate, will be deemed to have stipulated as follows:

- 1. That any person who is or will be utilized in the performance of this contract is not prohibited from receiving an award due to a violation of Section 508 of the Clean Water Act or Section 306 of the Clean Air Act.
- 2. That the contractor agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of paragraph (1) of this Section X in every subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the contracting agency may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements.

## X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, consultant contracts or any other covered transaction requiring FHWA approval or that is estimated to cost \$25,000 or more — as defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200.

## 1. Instructions for Certification – First Tier Participants:

- a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective first tier participant is providing the certification set out below.
- b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective first tier participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective first tier participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction.
- c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the contracting agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the contracting agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default.
- d. The prospective first tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the contracting agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective first tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
- e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded,"

as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

- f. The prospective first tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.
- g. The prospective first tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by the department or contracting agency, entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold.
- h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (https://www.epls.gov/), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.
- i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require the establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of the prospective participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
- j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph (f) of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

\* \* \* \* \*

## 2. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion – First Tier Participants:

- a. The prospective first tier participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:
- (1) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
- (2) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
- (3) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with

commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (a)(2) of this certification; and

- (4) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.
- b. Where the prospective participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

#### 2. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Participants:

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders and other lower tier transactions requiring prior FHWA approval or estimated to cost \$25,000 or more - 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200)

- a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier is providing the certification set out below.
- b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.
- c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
- d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).
- e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.
- f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold.
- g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (https://www.epls.gov/), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.
- h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the

certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

\* \* \* \* \*

## Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Participants:

- 1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency.
- 2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

\* \* \* \*

## XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed \$100,000 (49 CFR 20).

- 1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:
- a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
- b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.
- 2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.
- 3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting its bid or proposal that the participant shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

#### MINIMUM WAGES FOR FEDERAL AND FEDERALLY ASSISTED CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

This project is funded, in part, with Federal-aid funds and, as such, is subject to the provisions of the Davis-Bacon Act of March 3, 1931, as amended (46 Sta. 1494, as amended, 40 U.S.C. 276a) and of other Federal statutes referred to in a 29 CFR Part 1, Appendix A, as well as such additional statutes as may from time to time be enacted containing provisions for the payment of wages determined to be prevailing by the Secretary of Labor in accordance with the Davis-Bacon Act and pursuant to the provisions of 29 CFR Part 1. The prevailing rates and fringe benefits shown in the General Wage Determination Decisions issued by the U.S. Department of Labor shall, in accordance with the provisions of the foregoing statutes, constitute the minimum wages payable on Federal and federally assisted construction projects to laborers and mechanics of the specified classes engaged on contract work of the character and in the localities described therein.

General Wage Determination Decisions, modifications and supersedes decisions thereto are to be used in accordance with the provisions of 29 CFR Parts 1 and 5. Accordingly, the applicable decision, together with any modifications issued, must be made a part of every contract for performance of the described work within the geographic area indicated as required by an applicable DBRA Federal prevailing wage law and 29 CFR Part 5. The wage rates and fringe benefits contained in the General Wage Determination Decision shall be the minimum paid by contractors and subcontractors to laborers and mechanics.

#### **NOTICE**

The most current **General Wage Determination Decisions** (wage rates) are available on the IDOT web site. They are located on the Letting and Bidding page at <a href="http://www.dot.state.il.us/desenv/delett.html">http://www.dot.state.il.us/desenv/delett.html</a>.

In addition, ten (10) days prior to the letting, the applicable Federal wage rates will be e-mailed to subscribers. It is recommended that all contractors subscribe to the Federal Wage Rates List or the Contractor's Packet through IDOT's subscription service.

PLEASE NOTE: if you have already subscribed to the Contractor's Packet you will automatically receive the Federal Wage Rates.

The instructions for subscribing are at <a href="http://www.dot.state.il.us/desenv/subsc.html">http://www.dot.state.il.us/desenv/subsc.html</a>.

If you have any questions concerning the wage rates, please contact IDOT's Chief Contract Official at 217-782-7806.